

RAS 8159

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Duke Energy Corporation

Docket Number: 50-413/414-OLA; ASLBP No.: 03-815-03-OLA

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, July 15, 2004

DOCKETED
USNRC

July 16, 2004 (3:50PM)

OFFICE OF SECRETARY
RULEMAKINGS AND
ADJUDICATIONS STAFF

Work Order No.: NRC-1588

Pages 2331-2618

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

Template = SECY-032

SECY-02

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

(ASLB)

+ + + + +

HEARING

+ + + + +

In the Matter of:

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

Catawba Nuclear Station,

Units 1 and 2

Docket Nos. 50-413-OLA
 50-414-OLA

ASLBP No. 03-815-03-OLA

Thursday,
 July 15, 2004

The above-entitled matter came on for hearing, pursuant to notice, at 8:00 a.m.

BEFORE:

ANN MARSHALL YOUNG, Chairperson
 ANTHONY J. BARATTA, Administrative Law Judge
 THOMAS S. ELLEMAN, Administrative Law Judge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

APPEARANCES:On Behalf of the Licensee:

DAVID A. REPKA, ESQ.
ANNE W. COTTINGHAM, ESQ.
of: Winston & Strawn, L.L.P.
1400 L Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 371-5726
(202) 371-5950 fax

On Behalf of the Petitioner, Blue Ridge
Environmental Defense League:

DIANE CURRAN, ESQ.
of: Harmon, Curran, Spielberg & Eisenberg, LLP
1726 M Street, N.W., Suite 600
Washington, D.C. 20036
(202) 328-3500

On Behalf of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission:

SUSAN UTTAL, ESQ.
MARGARET BUPP, ESQ.
ANTONIO FERNANDEZ, ESQ.
MARVIN ITZKOWITZ, ESQ.
Office of General Counsel
Mail Stop O-15 D21
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555-0001
(301) 415-3725 SU

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

I-N-D-E-X

<u>WITNESSES:</u>	<u>DIRECT</u>	<u>CROSS</u>	<u>REDIRECT</u>	<u>RECROSS</u>
Duke Panel:	2336	2395	2398	
Kevin McCoy				
Bert Dunn				
Steven Nesbit				
Robert Harvey				

Edwin Lyman	2455
-------------	------

<u>EXHIBIT NO.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>MARK</u>	<u>RECD</u>
51	Rim Structure	2470	2470
52	LOCA Results	2475	2475
53	Nissley email	2504	2504
A	01/31/04 Post Quench Ductility Results	2547	
B	03/23/04 Post Quench Ductility Results	2547	
C	NEANSC.2003	2547	
D	FR-2 test results	2547	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (8:06 a.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: All right. After a
4 series of mishaps and uncertainties about the
5 airlines, we are all here this morning, after numerous
6 adventures last night and this morning, making sure
7 that we were all going to be here.

8 I believe we're going to start with cross
9 examination of Duke's witnesses. So if you could come
10 forward to the witness box. And while they're doing
11 that, are there any matters that we need to take up of
12 a procedural or preliminary nature before --

13 MR. REPKA: Judge Young, I just have one
14 matter.

15 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay.

16 MR. REPKA: We can proceed with cross
17 examination as we discussed yesterday. We are
18 prepared to proceed with some limited direct on the
19 rebuttal testimony, if you would think that would be
20 helpful. Otherwise, we can defer on that. If we do,
21 it perhaps might focus some of the issues for later
22 discussion, but we could do it either way.

23 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Why don't you go ahead
24 and do that. If it would focus us, that might be
25 helpful.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And, gentlemen --

2 MS. CURRAN: I need to ask a question.
3 What is it that you are planning to do now?

4 MR. REPKA: I'm planning to do some direct
5 examination to respond to the rebuttal testimony.

6 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Just short. You're
7 talking about five minutes or so.

8 MS. CURRAN: You're doing surrebuttal
9 first?

10 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: You're talking about
11 spending about five minutes clarifying a couple of
12 points? Is that what you're talking about?

13 MR. REPKA: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: No more than that?

15 MR. REPKA: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay.

17 MS. CURRAN: Okay.

18 MR. REPKA: There may be more discussion
19 of those same issues later. Or if the Board wants to
20 ask questions now, it may take longer than five
21 minutes, but that's up to you.

22 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Try to take about five
23 minutes.

24 And, gentlemen, you remain sworn from
25 yesterday.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 WHEREUPON,

2 KEVIN McCOY, BERT DUNN, STEVEN NESBIT,

3 AND ROBERT HARVEY

4 were recalled for examination by Counsel for the
5 Licensee and, having been previously duly sworn,
6 resumed the witness stand, were examined and testified
7 as follows:

8 DIRECT EXAMINATION

9 MR. REPKA: Gentlemen, are you ready?

10 DR. McCOY: Yes.

11 MR. DUNN: Yes.

12 MR. NESBIT: Yes.

13 MR. HARVEY: Yes.

14 MR. REPKA: Maybe just to reacquaint
15 yourself, why don't you each introduce yourself again,
16 for the sake of the parties and the Board. I'll start
17 at the left with Dr. McCoy.

18 DR. McCOY: This is Dr. J. Kevin McCoy.

19 MR. DUNN: Bert M. Dunn.

20 MR. NESBIT: Steve Nesbit.

21 MR. HARVEY: Robert Harvey.

22 MR. REPKA: Gentlemen, do you have in
23 front of you a document that was submitted on July 8th
24 of this year, the rebuttal testimony of Dr. Edwin S.
25 Lyman regarding BREDL Contention 1?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. McCOY: Yes.

2 MR. REPKA: I want to direct your
3 attention first to page 2 of that testimony, paragraph
4 AR-3. Are you with me? In that testimony, Dr. Lyman,
5 about midway down, states that he is looking at
6 Figure 10 and Figure 11 from the Duke Energy
7 testimony. And he states that for high exposure fuel,
8 relocation does occur. The maximum clad temperature
9 at the ruptured balloon location is about 300
10 degrees F higher than the ruptured balloon location
11 for the no relocation case. Do you see that?

12 DR. McCOY: Yes, we do.

13 MR. REPKA: Do you gentlemen have a
14 response to that statement?

15 MR. DUNN: The 300 degrees higher is valid
16 in comparing the two figures. What happens here is
17 that it's using this to draw a conclusion that that's
18 the change that should be expected in a ruptured node,
19 depending on whether there's fuel relocation or not
20 fuel relocation. And he's comparing two different
21 experiments that are run under two different
22 circumstances.

23 So we have to allow for the fact that
24 certain things such as the power in the -- or the heat
25 transfer process that is actually taking place in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 these two experiments was different. If you look at
2 the heatup rate before any action occurred on the --
3 relative to the relocation or the swelling and rupture
4 of the fuel pin, the heatup rate is different.

5 One, it reaches its -- the point of
6 rupture at about 45 seconds. The other case it
7 reaches the point of rupture about 35 seconds. Just
8 dividing those two will tell you the approximate power
9 ratio between the two tests, and it's about 20 percent
10 different.

11 Other data published in this case in the
12 handouts that the Staff included as an exhibit
13 yesterday indicates that there's about a 10 or maybe
14 a 12 percent difference in the power or the heatup
15 rate for the two tests, which would be an indication
16 that the -- at least the power was quite a bit
17 different.

18 Now, that power directly controls the
19 temperature you reach in these tests, because if the
20 test is a balance between the heating rate of the
21 power and the cooling rates of probably in this case
22 the shroud. So --

23 MR. NESBIT: And if I could add a little
24 bit to what Mr. Dunn said, we included Figure 10 to
25 show the relative behavior of a ruptured and an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 unruptured node during the heatup phase of the LOCA.
2 We included -- without fuel relocation. We included
3 Figure 11 to show the relative behavior of a ruptured
4 and an unruptured node in a post-LOCA heatup which
5 includes fuel relocation.

6 However, the conditions of the tests from
7 which Figure 10 is drawn, and the tests from which
8 Figure 11 are drawn, are significantly different.
9 Therefore, it is not valid to make a conclusion about
10 relocation impacting the peak cladding temperature in
11 the unruptured node by comparing what happens in
12 Figure 11 and Figure 10.

13 MR. REPKA: The two tests, in other words,
14 are apples and oranges.

15 MR. NESBIT: That's correct.

16 MR. REPKA: Now, a second question is, if
17 we go further down in the response AR-3, it's the
18 third paragraph, there's a discussion of some numbers
19 related to peak clad temperatures. It starts with the
20 number -- it says that the MOX LTA peak temperature at
21 the hot pin rupture location is 1,841 degrees F.

22 I believe you made a clarification
23 yesterday on the record related to that. Would you
24 care to explain that?

25 MR. NESBIT: We clarified this in our

1 testimony yesterday. The value of 1,841 F was taken
2 from a case, which was summarized in the license
3 amendment request, which was used in order to
4 demonstrate the difference, or, in this case, actually
5 the very close similarity between the LOCA analysis
6 with MOX fuel and with LEU fuel. It was an apples to
7 apples case.

8 However, that case was not one of the LOCA
9 analysis cases that ultimately went into the
10 development of our LOCA limits. Those cases were
11 described in a response to a request for additional
12 information, and also are described in our testimony,
13 paragraph 55 I believe.

14 MR. REPKA: And in those cases, the peak
15 temperature at the hot pin rupture location was what?

16 MR. NESBIT: The peak temperature of the
17 unruptured node was --

18 MR. DUNN: The peak temperature was 1,750.

19 MR. REPKA: At the ruptured node.

20 MR. NESBIT: Yes. The temperature in the
21 -- the highest temperature in the ruptured node
22 location, the cladding temperature.

23 MR. REPKA: A bit further down in that
24 discussion, Dr. Lyman adds a 313-degree Fahrenheit
25 factor. I'll let you address that later. But I want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to focus for just a second on the next factor he adds
2 is a 20 degrees F factor, which he adds to the maximum
3 temperature at the rupture location that he would
4 expect. Do you have a response to that? Do you agree
5 that that's appropriate, to add that 20 degrees?

6 MR. NESBIT: We don't agree that it's
7 appropriate to add that 20 degrees. That appears to
8 be an offset that's inferred from, again, Figure 11.
9 And the basic idea there appears to be a theory that
10 there's always a 20-degree difference between the peak
11 temperature at a ruptured node and the peak cladding
12 temperature elsewhere on the rod. We have maintained
13 -- continue to maintain that that effect is not there.

14 MR. REPKA: That the peak clad temperature
15 is -- your position is the observed peak clad
16 temperature is not at the ruptured location, correct?

17 MR. NESBIT: That's correct.

18 MR. REPKA: And, secondarily, that that's
19 independent of the temperature at the ruptured
20 location.

21 MR. NESBIT: That's right. The ruptured
22 location is not controlling the peak cladding
23 temperature elsewhere on the rod.

24 MR. REPKA: That's all I have at this
25 time. I think there may be more to be said about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this, but we can defer.

2 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I'm sure there will be.
3 Go ahead, Ms. Curran.

4 MS. CURRAN: Okay. I might need a minute.

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: All right.

6 (Pause.)

7 CROSS EXAMINATION

8 MS. CURRAN: Mr. Nesbit, I believe you
9 just said that Duke no longer relies on the peak clad
10 temperature of 1,841 degrees Fahrenheit that's in
11 Table 3-5 and Attachment 3 of the LAR, is that right?

12 MR. NESBIT: That analysis that was
13 presented in the LAR was an apples to apples
14 comparison. It does not form the operating limits for
15 the MOX fuel lead assemblies.

16 MS. CURRAN: What do you mean by "apples
17 to apples"?

18 MR. NESBIT: We did that analysis so we
19 could see -- making the -- after -- to begin with, to
20 start our work on LOCA, the first thing we did is we
21 reviewed the characteristics of MOX fuel relative to
22 LEU fuel and made appropriate changes in the
23 evaluation model to address those characteristics of
24 MOX fuel that might have the potential for impacting
25 the results.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In doing so, we actually did not address
2 everything. There were some things that were
3 obviously conservative for MOX fuel, so we continued
4 to use the LEU fuel properties there.

5 After we had made those model changes, we
6 ran a comparison analysis between a MOX case and an
7 LEU case, and we looked at the difference in the
8 results. And what we found was that the difference in
9 the results was basically insignificant. It was on
10 the order of 46 degrees or something like that, which
11 is insignificant in LOCA analysis space. So that was
12 the purpose of that analysis.

13 Subsequently, we exercised that model
14 under a variety of burnup conditions and power
15 conditions, etcetera, in order to define an operating
16 envelope for our plant with respect to the MOX fuel
17 lead assemblies and the LOCA analyses. And as I
18 mentioned, those analyses are summarized in Exhibit 2
19 to our testimony, which is the response to request for
20 additional information.

21 MS. CURRAN: Did you provide this new
22 information to the NRC Staff in the course of this
23 licensing review?

24 MR. NESBIT: Yes, we did. It was a
25 response to an NRC request for additional information.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. CURRAN: And did that include the
2 value of 1,750 degrees Fahrenheit in your testimony?

3 MR. NESBIT: No, it did not.

4 MS. CURRAN: Because the Staff used the
5 1,841 degree figure, right, in its safety evaluation?

6 MR. NESBIT: The 1,841 is clearly higher
7 than the 17- value, so yes. Yes. The key point is
8 that it's not the peak cladding temperature. It's not
9 the figure of comparison to the acceptance criteria in
10 50.46. It's an ancillary piece of information, the
11 temperature of the ruptured node. The key factor is
12 the peak cladding temperature of the local oxidation,
13 the global oxidation.

14 MR. HARVEY: May I add, all those
15 sensitivities that were done for power shape and
16 burnup, all the PCTs for those cases were presented to
17 the Staff in response to the request for additional
18 information.

19 MS. CURRAN: Can I let Dr. Lyman ask a
20 question?

21 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Yes, go ahead.

22 DR. LYMAN: I'm sorry. Just to clarify,
23 the point we want to make in this is that in the Staff
24 safety evaluation, particularly Section 2.4.1, the
25 figures that they refer to are the ones from Table 3-5

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in their discussion of what the evaluation of the LTA
2 performance under large break LOCA conditions are.

3 So the Staff seems to have relied on
4 Table 3-5 figures in their safety evaluation, yet you
5 said that Table 3-5 is not part of the -- I have to
6 get the language precise -- is not one of the cases
7 establishing the LOCA limits for the MOX fuel
8 assembly.

9 So our question is: if that is the case,
10 why did the Staff rely on the values from Table 3-5 in
11 their safety evaluation?

12 MR. NESBIT: I think the Staff is well
13 aware of the information which we provided them. And
14 I think the conclusion that they came to in their
15 safety evaluation is valid. Beyond that, I would have
16 to let you address that question to the Staff.

17 MS. CURRAN: Mr. --

18 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: When you said the Staff
19 was aware of the information, you're talking about the
20 information you just gave us this morning?

21 MR. NESBIT: I'm sorry. Could you repeat
22 that?

23 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: You said the Staff was
24 well aware of the information. You were talking about
25 the information that you just gave us this morning?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. NESBIT: I'm referring to the results
2 of the calculations, the LOCA calculations that formed
3 the operating limits of the plant for the MOX fuel
4 lead assemblies, which is the peak cladding
5 temperatures and the conditions at which those are
6 evaluated, showing conformance to 50.46.

7 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: And where is that found
8 in your testimony?

9 MR. NESBIT: That's Exhibit 2 to our
10 testimony, and it's also summarized in paragraph 55.

11 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: But you were also
12 referring to the new information that you gave us this
13 morning?

14 MR. NESBIT: The temperature of the
15 ruptured node for that PCT case is provided in
16 paragraph 55.

17 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: What I'm trying to
18 ascertain is just simply -- the new information that
19 you gave us this morning in response to Mr. Repka's
20 questions, is that part of the information you're
21 saying the staff was aware of?

22 MR. REPKA: We did not provide any new
23 information this morning. This information was in our
24 -- the information about the peak cladding temperature
25 at the ruptured location was in our testimony. It was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 provided on July 1st.

2 MR. DUNN: But I might add, Judge, that
3 the information on those cases, the peak cladding
4 temperatures, the results in those cases, was
5 submitted to the Staff in RAIs, requests for
6 additional information, responses to the Staff in
7 support of the license amendment request.

8 MR. NESBIT: November 3, 2003.

9 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay.

10 MS. CURRAN: I guess this is to any of
11 you, and I'd like you to -- you can -- whoever wants
12 to answer the question can go ahead and answer it, but
13 I'd prefer that you not consult before answering the
14 question.

15 Is the 1,841 degree figure in Table 3-5
16 the correct result of a valid LOCA analysis?

17 MR. DUNN: Yes, it is, subject to the fact
18 that the plant will not actually allow the operation
19 of a MOX fuel pin at that power level that was used in
20 that analysis.

21 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Ms. Curran, let me ask
22 you a favor. Would you mind, when you refer to the
23 tables, to also, if you have them handy, use the
24 official exhibit numbers?

25 MS. CURRAN: I'll try.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: That would be very
2 helpful to us.

3 MS. CURRAN: I will clarify that Table 3-5
4 is in Exhibit 1 of Duke's exhibits.

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. Thank you.

6 JUDGE BARATTA: While Ms. Curran is
7 consulting, may I ask a question?

8 The LOCA analysis that was done at 1,841
9 you said was done at a power level that would not be
10 allowed in operation. What was that power level?

11 MR. DUNN: It's actually the LOCA power
12 level --

13 JUDGE BARATTA: Right.

14 MR. DUNN: -- Judge Baratta. There is an
15 application in the control scheme for McGuire and
16 Catawba in which they allow peaking factors -- a
17 peaking factor as a function of elevation only, so
18 that for the bottom six feet of the core the total FQ
19 is allowed, starting at --

20 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: The total what?

21 MR. HARVEY: It's a three-dimensional
22 peaking factor.

23 MR. DUNN: FQ refers to the total peaking
24 factor --

25 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: What does it stand for?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NESBIT: It's the --

2 MR. DUNN: Total, I think.

3 MR. NESBIT: It is the total peaking
4 factor --

5 MR. DUNN: Yes.

6 MR. NESBIT: -- in the core.

7 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Is it an acronym for
8 something? That's all I'm asking.

9 MR. DUNN: I can't come up with that right
10 now, Judge Young.

11 JUDGE BARATTA: F refers to --

12 MR. DUNN: I'm not sure. It's a
13 Westinghouse term, and I'm not familiar with where it
14 came from.

15 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay.

16 JUDGE BARATTA: F refers to factor, and Q
17 is the heat.

18 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Thank you.

19 MR. NESBIT: And it refers to the fact
20 that it includes the axial and the radial components.

21 MR. DUNN: Let me just use a word that
22 makes sense. Let's just use total -- total peaking.

23 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Thank you.

24 MR. DUNN: Okay. Up to six feet, the
25 total peaking for the MOX fuel assembly will be 2.4.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Above six feet, it starts to schedule down. We drop
2 it a little bit. And it drops by a 10-foot elevation,
3 which is where this case was analyzed at.
4 Approximately the 10-foot elevation is what -- the
5 peak in the core, because typically the cladding
6 temperature response is worse the higher you go in the
7 core.

8 The power has dropped to about .97 percent
9 of 2.4. Someone would have to run that number for me
10 right now, but it's around three or four percent.
11 2.3? 2.32 or something? 2.3.

12 MR. NESBIT: That's for the cases, the
13 ultimate cases. I believe that the case that was in
14 the license amendment request was 2.4.

15 MR. DUNN: Yes. At the time we did the
16 work for the license amendment request, we weren't
17 sure whether we were going to use that, and we were
18 just trying to create, as we said, a comparison
19 between LEU and MOX fuel. And we did that calculation
20 with a peaking factor of 2.4.

21 In fact, the plant will not allow that --
22 a peak at that elevation higher than 2.3 -- three I
23 guess is as accurate as we should get. And that's the
24 reason for the two different power levels for that --
25 those two analyses.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 JUDGE BARATTA: Well, am I correct in
2 saying that the information that I guess is in
3 Table 3-5 -- is that the correct reference?

4 MR. NESBIT: Yes.

5 JUDGE BARATTA: Is the true envelope or --

6 MR. NESBIT: No, it's not.

7 JUDGE BARATTA: I'm sorry. It's this
8 number that appears here.

9 MR. NESBIT: Yes. I would point out that
10 Table 3-5 in the license amendment request, which we
11 were just talking about, Exhibit 1 to Duke's
12 testimony, is clearly labeled, large break LOCA,
13 sample calculations, and tariffs. It's for that
14 purpose. It's not a limits case. The limits are
15 provided in Table Q14-1 of Exhibit 2.

16 MR. DUNN: Exhibit 2 being the RAI
17 response from November 2, 2003.

18 MR. NESBIT: Page 31 of that response.

19 JUDGE BARATTA: And the limits that were
20 used to determine those are in the tech specs?

21 MR. NESBIT: Do you want to take that,
22 Bob?

23 MR. HARVEY: It's essentially the tech
24 specs. These limits have been moved to the
25 cooperating limits report, which is essentially the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same vehicle as the tech specs. It's a document
2 that's controlled by the utility, and this can be
3 changed without having prior NRC approval.

4 MR. NESBIT: Bob, is it not correct that
5 those limits are manifested as allowable axial offsets
6 as a function of power level?

7 MR. HARVEY: That's correct. If I could
8 add one more point related to this topic. In our
9 license amendment request, which is Exhibit 1 -- and
10 I guess it's page 3-26 -- we stated that whatever
11 calculations that were going to be performed to
12 address sensitivities of time and life steam generator
13 design and power distribution -- that's what Mr. Dunn
14 is referring to as far as the allowed peaking values.

15 So it was noted in our license amendment
16 request that we will do the sensitivity calculations
17 subsequent to the submittal of the license -- original
18 license amendment request. And those calculations
19 that were reported in our response to additional
20 information included those sensitivity -- the results
21 from those sensitivity --

22 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: What page did you say?

23 MR. HARVEY: It was page -- the bottom of
24 3-28.

25 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: 28. All right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HARVEY: I'm sorry. I'm sorry. I
2 lost my page now. 3-26.

3 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. Thank you.

4 MR. REPKA: That's in Exhibit 1.

5 MR. HARVEY: Correct.

6 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. Go ahead, Ms.
7 Curran.

8 JUDGE BARATTA: Whenever she's ready.

9 MS. CURRAN: Okay. Can you say that the
10 maximum peak clad temperature for the rupture location
11 is never going to exceed 1,750 degrees Fahrenheit for
12 any design basis accident LOCA?

13 MR. DUNN: Yes, I believe we can say that.

14 MR. NESBIT: That was for peak.

15 MR. DUNN: That's the worst one in the
16 evaluations that were performed, the worst result from
17 the technical specification. You do an evaluation of
18 the core for peaks at roughly five locations. I think
19 in this case we used actually four, and you're looking
20 for a span of whether the peak is at the bottom of the
21 core, the middle of the core, or the top of the core.

22 And that case is the -- that case is the
23 highest -- has the highest ruptured node temperature
24 of that set.

25 MR. NESBIT: I would add that our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 expectation would be that the highest ruptured node
2 temperature in the event of a large break LOCA would
3 be significantly lower because of all the inherent
4 conservatisms in 10 CFR 50, Appendix K.

5 MS. CURRAN: Mr. Dunn, in paragraph 154 of
6 your direct testimony, I believe you stated that
7 even --

8 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I'm sorry. It's
9 paragraph --

10 MS. CURRAN: Paragraph 154.

11 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Thank you.

12 MS. CURRAN: I believe you stated that
13 even if the pessimistic IRSN predictions are simply
14 added to the current Catawba MOX fuel location
15 evaluations, the results remain well below the
16 acceptance criteria of 10 CFR 50.46. Is that correct?

17 MR. DUNN: Yes, ma'am.

18 MS. CURRAN: In your opinion, is it
19 scientifically valid to simply add the IRSN
20 predictions for the change in peak clad oxidation due
21 to relocation to the Catawba MOX fuel peak maximum
22 clad -- maximum clad oxidation predictions, in order
23 to determine whether the 10 CFR Section 50.46
24 acceptance criteria for peak cladding oxidation are
25 met?

1 MR. DUNN: In answering this, I've got to
2 put one caveat on here, and that's because you used
3 the term "scientifically valid." The addition of the
4 differential from one person's calculations to another
5 person's calculations has -- would have to be done
6 carefully.

7 In this case, we know, for example, that
8 the IRSN calculations were conservative. They are, in
9 my opinion, a substantial overprediction of the
10 results of a fuel relocation differential, such that
11 I'm satisfied that taking this procedure creates a
12 relatively conservative expectation for the results of
13 a fuel relocation in combination with our evaluation
14 model.

15 I would conservative by, you know, 150,
16 200 degrees perhaps, that much. And that's based on
17 knowing what is not in the IRSN calculation, which are
18 some additional cooling mechanisms that result, as the
19 IRSN has admitted in their presentations -- and,
20 actually, they have plans to upgrade their models to
21 include these additional cooling mechanisms, which is
22 -- I hope that was responsive to you.

23 MS. CURRAN: All right. Thank you.

24 In the sensitivity studies that you were
25 discussing just a few minutes ago, did you seek to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 maximize the peak clad -- peak burst clad temperature?

2 MR. DUNN: You're talking about the
3 sensitivity studies that Framatome performed to
4 determine where or how to carry out the -- what we
5 would call LOCA limits calculation?

6 MS. CURRAN: Yes.

7 MR. DUNN: No, ma'am. We thought to
8 maximize the peak cladding temperature. We evaluated
9 -- I wouldn't say we sought to maximize peak cladding
10 temperature. That's incorrect. We select the
11 distribution of power axially, and under other
12 conditions that the plant is likely to find acceptable
13 from the standpoint of operations, and then we analyze
14 the LOCA cases at that distribution to make sure that
15 they conform to the criteria 10 CFR 50.46. That, in
16 fact, I did.

17 MS. CURRAN: So how can you be so
18 confident that those cases actually show -- accomplish
19 the maximum -- encompass the maximum burst clad
20 temperature?

21 MR. DUNN: They were run at the -- on the
22 basis of a sensitivity study that looked at a range of
23 exposures, the range of burnups during the -- that the
24 fuel assembly might be at. I looked at I think a
25 beginning of life case, a 20,000 gigawatt stage per

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 metric ton. That's about the end of the first cycle
2 of the operation of the fuel assembly.

3 We looked into the second cycle of the
4 operation of the fuel assembly, and we looked into the
5 end of the operation of the fuel assembly. I'm
6 guessing there's about 12 to 15 cases that we ran, and
7 of those 12 to 15 cases this was the highest in the --
8 highest ruptured node temperature that we achieved.

9 As I described, we're actually looking for
10 the peak cladding temperature, not the ruptured node
11 temperature.

12 MR. NESBIT: It's correct to say that
13 there was a prediction of cladding rupture in each one
14 of those cases that were evaluated, or most of them.
15 Right, Bert?

16 MR. DUNN: Yes. When you're looking at --
17 a rupture occurs, or the large ballooning of the
18 cladding occurs at a temperature between 1,500 and
19 generally 16 or maybe 1,650 degrees Fahrenheit. So
20 when one location of the fuel pin is going to go up to
21 2,000 degrees Fahrenheit, you will have ruptured that
22 fuel pin in some location.

23 MR. NESBIT: So we looked at quite a few
24 cases, and each one of those cases involved a ruptured
25 node. And the peak among those was 1,750 degrees.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Can I just clarify
2 something for myself? It may be more from a lay
3 level. The difference between maximizing the peak
4 clad temperature and having a distribution, where does
5 the distribution -- the top level of the distribution
6 lie in comparison to what you would consider
7 maximizing it? Does that make sense?

8 MR. NESBIT: A distribution of what?

9 MR. DUNN: Yes, I don't -- it didn't
10 actually make sense to me. I'm sorry.

11 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. The question as I
12 understand it was: did you seek to maximize the peak
13 clad temperature? And you said -- first, you said no,
14 and then you -- first you said yes --

15 MR. DUNN: First, I said yes.

16 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: -- and then you said no -

17 -

18 MR. DUNN: Right.

19 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: -- we used a distribution
20 instead, and then you talked about using a number of
21 cases. Within that -- as I understood -- maybe I
22 understood incorrectly, but within the distribution of
23 numbers that you got from those cases, what would be
24 the difference between the highest number you got
25 among those -- that distribution, and what would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the maximum?

2 MR. DUNN: Steve, you can --

3 MR. NESBIT: Yes, let me -- in Table Q14-1
4 from our Exhibit 2, we list the peak --

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: In Q14, did you say?

6 MR. NESBIT: Yes, it's page 31 of Exhibit
7 -- our Exhibit 2, Table Q14-1. We list peak cladding
8 temperature results for a variety of the cases that we
9 analyze there to define the LOCA limits. And as you
10 can see, they range from a lowest value of 1,788
11 degrees up to the highest value of 2,023.

12 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: What I'm trying to get at
13 is, the question asked if you sought to maximize the
14 peak clad temperature. The 2,019.5 degrees, when you
15 say you didn't seek to maximize it, if you had, how
16 much higher would -- can you estimate how much higher
17 it would have been?

18 MR. NESBIT: Well, ma'am --

19 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Or does that -- I mean --

20 MR. NESBIT: Judge Young, maybe if I start
21 over, then, a little bit. The plant is going to try
22 to determine what power level -- what power level
23 distribution axially, from the bottom of the core to
24 the top of the core, it wants to operate under.

25 The plants can control the power and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fuel assembly typically through rod motion, small rod
2 motions, to push the power up or down in the core. So
3 it has some control of that, and they will establish
4 something that they believe is comfortable for them to
5 operate at for a given cycle. Okay?

6 Then, what we do is we look at that power
7 distribution. We say, okay, this is the maximum power
8 this plant is going to allow to happen at this
9 position. And then we do a calculation, a LOCA
10 calculation, to determine whether that -- operation at
11 that power meets the criteria of 10 CFR 50.46.

12 If the plant is happy with that power
13 level, and the cladding temperature is under 2,200
14 degrees, it's acceptable, and we probably won't do
15 anything further. So that would be the highest we
16 would go.

17 If the plant wanted more peaking than
18 should have been allowed, and the calculation came out
19 above 2,200 degrees, we would reduce the allowed
20 peaking, the plant would be forced to operate with
21 lower peaking, and we would stop there.

22 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: So let me -- just so I
23 can see if I understand. This 2,019 figure arises
24 from your calculations based on the maximum power that
25 the plant would be operating under, based on what they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tell you.

2 MR. NESBIT: Well, Mr. Harvey maybe can
3 clarify that a little bit.

4 MR. HARVEY: That's an assumed peaking
5 level that the plant would be allowed to run at. Once
6 these LOCA limits -- we call these LOCA limits -- once
7 they are established, the core designer, the person
8 who designs the fuel design, he sets the enrichment
9 and the location of these assemblies to stay within
10 those constraints.

11 So the more peaking you're allowed in the
12 LOCA analysis, the more flexibility you give to your
13 core design. So Mr. Dunn can do calculations at any
14 peaking level you'd like. He can run them to 3,000
15 degrees Fahrenheit. He can run them to 1,000 degrees
16 Fahrenheit. The higher he goes in his allowed
17 peaking, the more flexibility we have in core design
18 space. So --

19 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: But his allowed peaking -
20 - these figures -- is based on the information he got
21 from the plant in the first place. Am I --

22 MR. HARVEY: No, he makes the assumption
23 first.

24 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I thought that's what you
25 said.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. DUNN: I'm sorry. It is based on a
2 negotiation with the plant in terms of what they
3 expect would be reasonable peaking for them to operate
4 under.

5 MR. HARVEY: It's based on past
6 experience.

7 MR. DUNN: Past experience.

8 MR. HARVEY: They know how much margin
9 they would like -- how much peaking margin they would
10 like to make the core design sufficient and
11 economical.

12 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: "They" being?

13 MR. HARVEY: The core design people.

14 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay.

15 MR. HARVEY: So they always want more.
16 They always want as much margin as you can give them,
17 and the LOCA analysis establishes a ceiling of how
18 high they can go.

19 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay.

20 MS. CURRAN: Okay?

21 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Thank you.

22 MS. CURRAN: If Duke didn't seek to
23 maximize the peak clad temperature, how do you know
24 that you have calculated the maximum peak clad
25 temperature over the entire cycle of -- over the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 entire MOX cycle, and thus can show compliance with
2 10 CFR 50.46?

3 MR. NESBIT: We did our standard practice,
4 in terms of looking at a range in burnups, a range of
5 conditions, and validated that for the peaking limits
6 that we chose to apply, which is basically a total
7 peak of 2.4 with some adjustments for burnup and for
8 elevation, that we were well within the 10 CFR 50.46
9 acceptance criteria for all of those cases. It's just
10 the standard practice.

11 And that's another example -- to get to a
12 point that Judge Young brought up earlier. We could
13 theoretically run this calculation to a peak cladding
14 temperature of 2,199 degrees, and say that is our
15 acceptable limit. We don't do that.

16 We like to keep margin in there for
17 ourselves in case something arises, so that's why the
18 actual limits that we use are reflective of lower peak
19 cladding temperatures than the acceptance criteria in
20 the regulations. And it's just another example of the
21 inherent margin in the whole process.

22 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: So these are limits you
23 set for yourself.

24 MR. NESBIT: Yes, they are. We know from
25 experience that with a total peak of about 2.4 that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have adequate operating margin to run a plant
2 efficiently.

3 MR. HARVEY: Can I add one more point?
4 The MOX lead assemblies -- the total peaking factor of
5 2.4 is lower than the allowed peaking that we have for
6 the LEU fuel. They allow the LEU fuel to go to a
7 higher peaking than we do for these lead assemblies.

8 MR. NESBIT: And that's a typical fraction
9 relief as --

10 MS. CURRAN: How do you know for the
11 limits you have set that you have found the limiting
12 case, if you didn't seek to maximize the peak clad
13 temperature?

14 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Maybe what I need to
15 understand is, when you're asking, did you seek to
16 maximize the peak clad temperature, what you mean by
17 that, because it -- I'm not quite fitting that
18 together with the description that the witnesses are
19 giving of these limits that they set for themselves.

20 MR. NESBIT: We did not seek to maximize
21 the peak cladding temperature. We sought to develop
22 a set of limits that would provide us with adequate
23 operating margin, and with peak cladding temperatures
24 that were well within the regulatory acceptance
25 criteria.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. REPKA: Can I ask something that I
2 think might help clarify that? When you set the
3 operating limits, you did seek to calculate the
4 maximum peak clad temperatures for those cases.

5 MR. NESBIT: Well, yes. For the given
6 combination of power burnup conditions in the plant,
7 it is absolutely a conservative overestimation of peak
8 cladding temperature that would occur if there were a
9 LOCA in the plant at that time.

10 MR. REPKA: Under those assumptions.

11 MR. NESBIT: Yes.

12 MR. HARVEY: I just want to add -- we
13 don't seek necessarily to maximize the peak cladding
14 temperature. We seek to find the limiting case, and
15 that -- whatever -- and that results in a peak
16 cladding temperature. So we try to find, what's the
17 worst case with respect to a LOCA for these MOX lead
18 assemblies?

19 And we do sensitivities -- it was done by
20 AREVA -- sensitivity calculations to find the limiting
21 case. That limiting case reflects the highest peak
22 clad temperature that we analyzed. So we're not
23 looking, can we make the temperature go up higher? We
24 could. The point is we want to find the worst
25 combination of burnup and power axial elevation that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 result in the limiting results.

2 MS. CURRAN: Okay.

3 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Ms. Curran, I thought I
4 understood your question to be: how do you know you
5 have found that limiting condition? Is that what you
6 were asking?

7 MS. CURRAN: Yes. Well, I'll turn it over
8 to Dr. Lyman.

9 DR. LYMAN: Yes. Just in response to what
10 Mr. Dunn said, we were surprised that he said they
11 didn't seek to maximize the peak clad temperature in
12 their sensitivity studies, because we would assume
13 that if he were trying to comply with 50.46, where you
14 have to show that for -- that the peak clad
15 temperature limit of 50.46 is maintained throughout
16 the entire operating cycle for every case that you're
17 going to -- for every case that will occur or could
18 occur for the given plant conditions, that you would
19 have to seek to find the case where the maximum peak
20 cladding temperature occurs, and show that that peak
21 was the limit. And the limiting peak clad temperature
22 is going to be the maximum to show compliance with
23 50.46.

24 So we were just surprised by that
25 statement that they weren't seeking to maximize peak

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 clad temperature, and you're seeking clarification
2 of --

3 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I'm not sure I --

4 MR. NESBIT: There's a semantics issue.

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Hold on. I'm not sure I
6 understand the question. Did you seek to maximize the
7 peak clad temperature in the context of what they're
8 talking -- could you just explain to me?

9 DR. LYMAN: Well, simply, in their license
10 amendment request they have established a set of plant
11 parameters. They have run large break LOCA cases for
12 a variety of conditions on --

13 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: We're talking about
14 Table Q14?

15 DR. LYMAN: -- burnup. Right. And
16 they've chosen a set of cases, calculated the peak
17 cladding temperature in each one of those cases. Our
18 puzzlement comes from the fact that they -- we're not
19 sure if those cases were actually selected with the
20 intent of finding the worst possible and the most
21 limiting case.

22 MR. NESBIT: They are, and let me explain
23 with an illustration. One of the sensitivity studies
24 that we performed was on the steam generators. The
25 Catawba 2 unit -- we did these large break LOCA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 analyses to apply to both McGuire Units 1 and 2 and
2 Catawba Units 1 and 2.

3 We analyzed the different steam generator
4 designs, and we picked the one which gave the worst
5 peak cladding temperature, which was the Catawba 2
6 design. So that's an example of the way that we
7 applied our sensitivity studies in a conservative
8 manner to ensure that the calculated peak cladding
9 temperature was conservatively high.

10 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: So these figures in Q14-1
11 are based --

12 MR. NESBIT: They all --

13 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: -- on that --

14 MR. NESBIT: They all reflect the Catawba
15 Unit 2 plant configuration, because that is the worst
16 case.

17 MR. HARVEY: We should just add the lead
18 assemblies are going to go in Catawba Unit 1. So
19 these calculations conservatively reflect a steam
20 generator design that is more limiting than the actual
21 plant they're going to go into.

22 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. Do you want to add
23 anything else to explain the question in light of what
24 they just said?

25 DR. LYMAN: No. Our question was simply

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in response to Mr. Dunn's statement that they didn't
2 seek to maximize peak clad temperature, and I still
3 haven't heard anything that would contradict the fact
4 that they did not examine every case to ensure that
5 they had -- that they sought to maximize peak clad
6 temperature. That was simply his statement, and we
7 were simply asking what that meant. So we have
8 clarification, and now we're happy to move on.

9 MR. DUNN: Have we responded to it now?
10 I mean, my -- the example that Steve gave was on steam
11 generators. Within the burnup sensitivity study, the
12 same thing is done. So you looked at five or six
13 times in life for the fuel assembly or the fuel pin,
14 and compare the cladding temperature response that you
15 get at each one, with a, you know, consistent set of
16 other parameters, and you pick the highest -- the
17 burnup that gives you the highest peak cladding
18 temperature.

19 And then you carry that forward, along
20 with all the other sensitivities. You carry that
21 forward into a determination of what the cladding
22 temperature is as a function of the selected power
23 distribution that the plant could be allowed to
24 operate under.

25 What I meant by not seeking to maximize

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the peak cladding temperature was that beyond that
2 power distribution we don't usually try and always get
3 to 2,200.

4 MR. NESBIT: Right. We don't take it all
5 the way up to the regulatory limit.

6 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Let me ask -- let me see
7 if I can clarify something. Within that power --
8 those -- the power operating limits, were all of the
9 various factors comparable to the steam generator
10 tube? In other words, were all of those factors a
11 worst-case scenario?

12 MR. HARVEY: Yes.

13 MR. DUNN: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: So would that be
15 equivalent -- would that to you, Mr. -- Dr. Lyman, be
16 maximizing the peak clad temperature?

17 DR. LYMAN: Well, if every parameter were
18 chosen for the worst-case scenario, obviously, yes.
19 But that seems not to conform with what Mr. Dunn said,
20 that they didn't seek to maximize it.

21 MR. NESBIT: Is there a specific parameter
22 that you question that we didn't --

23 DR. LYMAN: No, we're just struck by that
24 statement.

25 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: It sounds as though

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they're clarifying now and saying that they did use
2 the worst-case scenario for all of the parameters, so
3 that -- would that -- I mean, I don't want to put
4 words in your mouth. But I'm understanding at this
5 point that you're saying, if that's the meaning of the
6 question, you did, in fact, try to seek to maximize
7 peak clad temperatures. Am I understanding that
8 right?

9 MR. NESBIT: Yes. All we meant by saying
10 we didn't maximize peak cladding temperature is that
11 we didn't run it all the way up to the regulatory
12 limit of 2,200 degrees Fahrenheit.

13 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Which would have meant
14 raising the operating --

15 MR. HARVEY: Exactly.

16 MR. DUNN: Right.

17 MR. HARVEY: So within the operating
18 envelope, which is Figure Q14-1, the maximum peak clad
19 temperature that we predict in a curve is 2,019.5. So
20 that is the maximum peak clad temperature for the
21 entire operating envelope.

22 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Within the operating
23 limits that you planned to use, and there's nothing
24 that could cause you to go over those.

25 MR. HARVEY: Efforts were made within that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating envelope to establish the maximum peak --
2 maximum peak clad temperature.

3 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Does that make sense now?

4 MS. CURRAN: Yes, we're going to move on.

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. Thanks for
6 clarifying it for me.

7 MS. CURRAN: I just need one moment before
8 I do to consult with Mr. Repka.

9 (Pause.)

10 MS. CURRAN: Mr. Harvey, in paragraph 68
11 of your rebuttal testimony, I believe you state that
12 the limiting peak clad temperature for MOX fuel LOCA
13 limits calculations is 2,019.5 degrees Fahrenheit,
14 which is below the limiting cases for the co-resident
15 LEU fuel in the Catawba core as analyzed by
16 Westinghouse. Is that correct?

17 MR. HARVEY: Yes, that is.

18 MS. CURRAN: What is the significance, in
19 your opinion, of the fact that the limiting peak clad
20 temperature for MOX fuel is below the limiting cases
21 for the co-resident LEU fuel in the Catawba core?

22 MR. HARVEY: It's just used for reference
23 to indicate that it's not the limiting calculated
24 result. There are different models, and they analyze
25 different fuel types. So a real direct comparison is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 probably not relevant, but it is an indication of the
2 consequence of the two calculations.

3 MS. CURRAN: So is it an indication that
4 the PCT for the LEU fuel is limiting of the PCT for
5 the MOX fuel?

6 MR. HARVEY: As you report in the 50.46,
7 a licensee is required to track the limiting case and
8 report that -- the changes to those results annually
9 or sooner, depending on the magnitude of the change.
10 Accordingly, our limiting calculation is still
11 reflective of the Westinghouse LEU fuel, so that is
12 our analysis or record PCT that we use for 50.46
13 reporting.

14 MS. CURRAN: So does that mean you're
15 confident that the MOX fuel is not going to be the
16 limiting case?

17 MR. HARVEY: A real good calculation would
18 be if you took the same method, take the AREVA method,
19 and you run an LEU calculation at a 2.5 peaking
20 factor, which is what we're allowed to operate --
21 actually, it's 2.6 in the bottom of the core right now
22 -- you run that at a 2.6 peaking factor, and you run
23 the same calculation with MOX fuel at 2.4 peaking
24 factor, the LEU fuel will always be higher.

25 MS. CURRAN: What method did Westinghouse

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 use to calculate the co-resident LEU PCT?

2 MR. HARVEY: They used the Westinghouse
3 COBRA/TRAC. It's the best estimate LOCA method.

4 MS. CURRAN: What is it that --

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Say that again.

6 MR. HARVEY: The Westinghouse best
7 estimate LOCA methodology is WCOBRA/TRAC. It's a
8 computer code W, Cobra, C-O-B-R-A, slash, T-R-A-C.

9 MS. CURRAN: Do you know whether fuel
10 relocation effects were considered in the Westinghouse
11 model?

12 MR. HARVEY: I believe they were.

13 MS. CURRAN: If relocation of the LEU fuel
14 was, in fact, considered in the Westinghouse
15 calculation, and given that the MOX PCT calculation
16 did not consider relocation, right?

17 MR. HARVEY: That's correct.

18 MS. CURRAN: Isn't the comparison you make
19 in paragraph 68 invalid?

20 MR. HARVEY: I don't understand your
21 question.

22 MS. CURRAN: Well, isn't it comparing
23 apples to oranges?

24 MR. NESBIT: There's a whole number of
25 differences in --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. CURRAN: I want to hear what Mr.
2 Harvey has to say first.

3 MR. HARVEY: I'm only comparing two
4 approved methods and showing you the results from
5 those calculations. They are for different fuel
6 types, different peaking levels, so they're not --
7 they're only to show the two approved models and the
8 limiting calculation.

9 The reason I brought it up is the limiting
10 PCT -- it determines our analysis of record, and
11 that's the number we need to track for licensing
12 purposes. Under 50.46, we need to track the limiting
13 case. The limiting case remains the Westinghouse
14 calculation. That is the reason I brought that up.

15 It's not the limiting -- we don't have a
16 limiting case. It's not MOX. It's LEU fuel
17 calculated by Westinghouse.

18 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Let me see if I can
19 understand something. You said that the Westinghouse
20 calculations for LEU fuel do take into account fuel
21 relocation?

22 MR. HARVEY: That's correct.

23 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: But am I understanding
24 you correctly that the calculations for the MOX fuel
25 did not?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HARVEY: That's also correct.

2 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: So would the -- if you
3 did apply those, I assume they're getting to what --
4 how would that affect -- if you used the Westinghouse
5 test or calculation on the MOX fuel, do you know what
6 results you'd get?

7 MR. HARVEY: The Westinghouse method is a
8 best estimate LOCA method. It is more state of the
9 art, and it has more margin to the 2,200, so it's a
10 more advanced methodology. The MOX method is based on
11 Appendix K, which is a much more conservative
12 analysis.

13 So it has implied conservatisms in that
14 method, which are one reason why fuel relocation is --
15 accounting for the fuel relocation is not as
16 important, because the Appendix K methodology that was
17 used for the MOX fuel has a lot of built-in
18 conservatisms.

19 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: If you had to do the
20 calculation using the same calculation, the
21 Westinghouse COBRA --

22 MR. HARVEY: COBRA/TRAC.

23 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: -- is that something that
24 could be done relatively quickly, or --

25 MR. HARVEY: No, it could not be done

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relatively quickly. The best estimate methodology
2 requires you to perform a nominal calculation, and
3 then you have to statistically account for all of the
4 variations and uncertainties. So you do a large
5 number of calculations, and then you do a Monte Carlo
6 simulation to determine the uncertainty on that
7 calculation.

8 The nominal PCT for the Westinghouse
9 COBRA/TRAC analysis is on the order of 1,500 degrees.
10 The best estimate calculation for an LEU fuel is
11 around 1,500. And when they account for all the
12 uncertainties, it pushes it up closer to 2,200.

13 MR. NESBIT: Just to add to that, the
14 exercise and evaluation model for LOCA involves a
15 large amount of data, and a lot of the data is
16 proprietary. So we couldn't -- a lot of the data that
17 would be required to analyze the MOX fuel is
18 proprietary to Framatome, and we couldn't turn it over
19 to Westinghouse and have them use that.

20 I'd also just like to add that there is --
21 when you start talking about the differences between
22 the two methodologies, the Westinghouse methodology
23 and the Framatome methodology, the fuel relocation is
24 one of the smaller of the differences that you could
25 look at in terms of comparing the two. It's clearly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 apples and oranges.

2 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I was mainly trying to
3 understand it in terms of the questions that she was
4 asking, so -- thank you.

5 MR. DUNN: Well, if I could add just a
6 little bit to that, too. Although they are very
7 different evaluation models, and they take different
8 approaches, they are still modeling the same set of
9 physics, so to speak, in one case more conservatively
10 than in the other case, or, rather, the conservatisms
11 are brought in in a different way.

12 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Right.

13 MR. DUNN: So one can take a little bit of
14 information from the sensitivity study produced in the
15 LAR that we spent a half hour on a few minutes ago
16 where we showed that for a consistent evaluation model
17 there wasn't a lot of difference in the results of the
18 basic parameters that go into the evaluation between
19 LEU and MOX fuel, where we have a 37-degree
20 difference. I think Mr. Nesbit said 46, but I think
21 it's actually 37 degrees difference between the two,
22 with a somewhat conservative approach to the MOX
23 evaluation that are particularly in the decay heat.

24 Now, that's one of the things that would
25 be reflected in the best estimate technique is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1. you would pick up that difference in decay heat. So
2. you could expect some -- a reasonable guess would be
3. this method would produce the same answer for LEU
4. versus MOX fuel.

5. JUDGE BARATTA: When you -- the
6. Westinghouse method that was employed using
7. Westinghouse COBRA/TRAC, and what you're referring to,
8. is, of course, once you've taken into account the
9. uncertainties, I think you said, to come up with a PCT
10. for the LEU fuel. Do you remember what that value
11. actually was, or is?

12. MR. DUNN: The value of the PCT for --

13. JUDGE BARATTA: When you take into account
14. the uncertainties and add them on to get -- you know,
15. get the response or --

16. MR. DUNN: I think Mr. Harvey would
17. probably be able to address that.

18. MR. HARVEY: Our limiting analysis of
19. record from the Westinghouse calculation is 2,140, I
20. believe.

21. CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Excuse me for
22. interrupting. By the way, I'm obviously the lawyer
23. and the -- not the nuclear engineer here, so from time
24. to time if I stop to try to make sure I'm on track,
25. that helps me, so I appreciate your accommodation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. CURRAN: Certainly. It's very
2 important.

3 (Pause.)

4 We don't have any more questions for Duke.

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: All right. I guess --
6 shall we go to Duke and then the Staff, or just,
7 Staff, do you have questions before we go back to
8 Duke?

9 MR. REPKA: I think we should go to the
10 Staff first, and then come back --

11 MS. UTTAL: Can we take a short break?

12 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Yes, let's take five
13 minutes.

14 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the
15 foregoing matter went off the record at
16 9:12 a.m. and went back on the record at
17 9:25 a.m.)

18 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Ready? All right.
19 Do you want to go first?

20 JUDGE BARATTA: You mentioned earlier that
21 in the Westinghouse calculation fuel relocation
22 effects on PCT were taken into account. Can you be
23 more specific as to how that was done, or that is
24 done?

25 MR. HARVEY: I'm not sure if I can.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's a proprietary model to -- of that fuel vendor,
2 Westinghouse. They do model the phenomena of fuel
3 relocation, and they do take that into account in the
4 uncertainty calculation that determines the maximum
5 PCT.

6 JUDGE BARATTA: Is it done -- I mean,
7 there's a couple -- when you say "model," is it
8 actually done using a physical model in the code
9 itself, or is it done by using it in the uncertainty
10 analysis? Do you know that?

11 MR. HARVEY: It's done in the heatup
12 calculation, so it is a physical model. But they
13 treat -- I don't know if I can go any further. They
14 treat that in an uncertainty parameter -- one of the
15 inputs that go into how much relocation occurred.

16 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. So, in other words,
17 the amount of relocation that occurs is treated as an
18 uncertainty as opposed to its effect on PCT.

19 MR. HARVEY: I believe that's correct.

20 JUDGE BARATTA: Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Judge Ellemen?

22 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Yes. Several things that
23 relate to the testimony this morning. There was a
24 reference quite recently to the Monte Carlo
25 calculations. And the impression I got from that was

1 that you are using Monte Carlo to establish the spread
2 or the variance in a particular number that has been
3 calculated through another route. Is that how the
4 Monte Carlo is factoring into your calculations?

5 MR. HARVEY: Are you referring to the
6 Westinghouse calculation now?

7 JUDGE ELLEMAN: I'm referring to your
8 reference that you made a few minutes ago to the use
9 of Monte Carlo techniques.

10 MR. HARVEY: That was in reference to the
11 Westinghouse best estimate calculations, which are not
12 the calculations that are used for the MOX fuel. That
13 was in reference to what is the limiting PCT for the
14 co-resident Westinghouse fuel. I stated that was
15 based on a Westinghouse calculation, which is a best
16 estimate plus uncertainty analysis.

17 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Okay. Where I was heading
18 -- this is my question -- is every calculation you
19 make has a variance associated with it. There's upper
20 and lower limits to it. There's plus and minus
21 something. And do you have any insight into how big
22 those plus and minus numbers are on the calculations
23 you make?

24 MR. HARVEY: Now, you're talking, again,
25 about the Westinghouse co-resident fuel calculation or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the MOX calculation?

2 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Well, the MOX calculation.

3 MR. NESBIT: We actually do have insight
4 into the variance, if you will, because, as you're
5 aware, Appendix K was promulgated in 1974. And since
6 that time, there has just been a huge amount of
7 research and analyses done by industry, by the NRC.
8 I've seen one account in 1988 that combined they spent
9 \$1.5 billion on it. There was a lot of work that got
10 done that culminated in the development of the best
11 estimate analysis methodologies.

12 And based on the best estimate analyses
13 that have been performed for the same plants or
14 similar plants, we now have insight into the overall
15 degree of conservatism associated with the Appendix K
16 models such as we applied to the MOX fuel lead
17 assembly calculation.

18 And as we point out in our testimony, that
19 degree of conservatism is 600 degrees or more, and
20 that's consistent also with the NRC documents that
21 have looked at this, like the compendium of ECCS
22 analyses in 1988.

23 I don't know -- Mr. Dunn may have
24 something he wants to add to that.

25 MR. DUNN: I think the only thing that I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would like to add to that is the determination of
2 approximately 600 degrees plus margin between an
3 Appendix K calculation and a mean value for best
4 estimate calculation.

5 It is, in this case, determined from a --
6 the comparison of the evaluation model used on the MOX
7 calculations to a Framatome best estimate evaluation
8 model for the same plant. It's not Catawba, but it is
9 the same plant. So it's pretty close to a good -- a
10 good and valid determination of the uncertainty --
11 cumulative uncertainty.

12 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Yes. I guess what I was
13 trying to get at is there are -- in the real world,
14 there are perturbations that can occur in any process
15 that slightly alter the results in real life that you
16 get, even though your gross conditions of operation
17 are unchanged and fixed.

18 And I'm trying to get some idea of how big
19 that variance is, how -- what kind of uncertainty are
20 you potentially looking at? Do you have any insights
21 or comments that you can make on that issue?

22 MR. NESBIT: I don't know if this is
23 directly related to the issue that you're talking
24 about, but in our testimony we offered a figure that
25 compared the conditions of operations that would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 correspond to our operating limits at the plant -- you
2 know, the very conservative assumptions we made in
3 calculating the peak cladding temperatures at 2,019,
4 or whatever, and the actual conditions that the plant
5 operates at.

6 And that's provided in Figure 8 of our
7 testimony on page 36, and that indicates that for that
8 one parameter the actual plant operation is far
9 removed from those conservative limits that we have
10 there.

11 Beyond that, I think -- again, I'll turn
12 to Mr. Dunn to see if he wants to comment on that.
13 You know, Framatome and -- well, any vendor that does
14 these kind of calculations in the development of their
15 models, etcetera, they perform a series of sensitivity
16 studies to gain insights into the various things that
17 might affect the results of the calculations.

18 And the evaluation model results that we
19 present here are based on the insights that develop in
20 the development of the evaluation model itself.

21 MR. DUNN: Another way to come at your
22 question might be to look within the generic
23 applications of our best estimate model. There is
24 something on the order of between 20 and 25 parameters
25 that are varied, each with its own uncertainty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 distribution within that model. Okay?

2 Now, we used a technique called non-
3 parametric statistics as opposed to response surface.
4 So what we're doing in that case is we're running
5 cases in which all of the -- those 25 parameters --
6 and don't quote me on 25. That's what --

7 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Yes.

8 MR. DUNN: -- are picked randomly within
9 their distributions, and then combined to produce a
10 case. And then we do a large number of those cases,
11 and we get an estimate of what the -- what an engineer
12 will call a 95 percent confidence number that bounds -
13 - 95 percent of the possibilities is, and that's the
14 level of comparison to the criteria that you -- of
15 2,200 degrees Fahrenheit.

16 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Yes, that's --

17 MR. DUNN: Within that case -- again, it's
18 not McGuire and Catawba that -- the work for McGuire
19 and Catawba is not finished at this point. But on a
20 very similar plant, the mean temperature is about
21 1,500 degrees Fahrenheit, and the 95/95 -- or the
22 number that we have 95 percent confidence 95 percent
23 of the time will be below runs in the high 1,800s to
24 low 1,900s. Let's say it's 1,900.

25 JUDGE ELLEMAN: So you're looking at --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUNN: That says that those variations
2 you might talk about, which aren't -- the peaking
3 factor is varied, the location of the accident within
4 the reactor coolant system is varied, the size of the
5 break is varied, the burnup, if you will, or the
6 exposure of the fuel during the first cycle of
7 operation is varied. Some of the dimensions of the
8 cladding are varied. There's a number of things, most
9 of them system-related, because most of those
10 accidents occur from the system, not the actual fuel.

11 The fuel is important, of course, because
12 we're analyzing the fuel, but largely fuel is fuel.
13 As long as its powered oxide pellets can change inside
14 cylindrical rods of something like zirconium, you get
15 about the same response, regardless of what you're
16 looking at.

17 I hope that answers your question.

18 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Yes, you're certainly
19 getting at what I was asking. And if I understood you
20 correctly, it sounds like if you put in system
21 factors, that a calculation might be something like
22 1,500 degrees, plus or minus 300 degrees as a 95
23 percent confidence bound on the integrity of that
24 number. Is that --

25 MR. DUNN: That's --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 JUDGE ELLEMAN: -- essentially what --

2 MR. DUNN: That's an accurate
3 characterization of what I said, subject to the fact
4 that even in a best estimate model there still remains
5 some bounding baseline approaches that --

6 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Okay.

7 MR. NESBIT: And just to clarify one
8 thing, what Mr. Dunn was talking about, again, relates
9 to the best estimate Framatome LOCA methodology, not
10 the deterministic Appendix K methodology that we
11 applied for this particular case.

12 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Okay.

13 MR. HARVEY: Can I add one more thing?

14 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Yes.

15 MR. HARVEY: When Mr. Dunn was talking
16 about his best estimate calculation, for practical
17 matters, you don't vary all parameters. Some you take
18 at a bounding input to simplify the calculation. So
19 you take -- some of those inputs will be at a bounding
20 condition. So your nominal value -- 1,500 -- includes
21 some parameters that you choose, for practical
22 matters, to be bounding.

23 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Okay. My second area of
24 questions related to the comments that have been made
25 this morning about conservatisms that have been put in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the calculations. On page 24 -- I think it's item 61
2 of the testimony -- there is a list of five
3 conservatisms.

4 When you were referring to the
5 conservatisms, is it these five we are talking about?
6 Or are these five simply a small set of a much larger
7 number of conservatisms that are being used?

8 MR. NESBIT: I think it might have been me
9 that brought it up, so let me just start by saying
10 that what we listed in paragraph 61 are what we
11 considered to be five major conservatisms that are
12 inherent in Appendix K. And I'm going to let Bert, in
13 a second, talk about, you know, the relative magnitude
14 of those.

15 But I'll also add that a little later in
16 our testimony we also address some conservatisms that
17 are inherent in the way we treated mixed oxide fuel,
18 like assuming the decay heat was the same for MOX fuel
19 even though we knew that it was -- with the MOX fuel.

20 So there's kind of two different sets of
21 conservatisms we talked about in our testimony.
22 Paragraph 61 addresses Appendix K conservatisms.

23 Do you want to say anything else about
24 those, Bert?

25 MR. DUNN: The question I guess was: are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 these it, or are there others?

2 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Yes, right.

3 MR. DUNN: And there are others.

4 JUDGE ELLEMAN: And are the others linked
5 in any coherent way that we can look at them, or is it
6 harder to get at them?

7 MR. DUNN: Well, we have listed them --
8 the others in a coherent way in our testimony. One of
9 the examples is the initial fuel temperature is a
10 conservatism of, you know, somewhere between 100 to
11 200 degrees Fahrenheit. And we use -- you know,
12 that's just one of them. It depends upon what base
13 code I am applying to get my initial fuel temperatures
14 from as to how much that margin would be off the mean.

15 MR. NESBIT: I guess we're not aware of
16 that comprehensive list.

17 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Yes.

18 MR. DUNN: I could make one for you.

19 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Well, I don't know if --

20 MR. DUNN: It would take a while, but I
21 don't know --

22 MR. REPKA: I would point out for the
23 record that there -- some of those additional MOX fuel
24 evaluations, specific conservatisms are then addressed
25 in the succeeding paragraph after paragraph 61. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that may get to some of what you're asking for.

2 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Well, I guess, though,
3 when you are referring to conservatisms you're talking
4 not about the regulatory conservatisms, the ones that
5 are built into your requirements, you're talking about
6 those additional conservatisms that I was asking about
7 and your incorporation of those.

8 MR. NESBIT: I think we're talking about
9 those.

10 MR. HARVEY: I think paragraph 61 is -- is
11 pretty much tied to the regulatory --

12 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Yes. That's correct.

13 MR. HARVEY: That's Appendix K.

14 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Yes.

15 MR. HARVEY: Paragraph 62 gets into some
16 of the MOX-specific conservatisms.

17 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Additional ones. Okay.

18 So, really, it's two categories of
19 conservatisms we are alluding to here when we talk
20 about the conservative calculations.

21 All right. The last question that I
22 wanted to ask, based on your testimony, if -- there
23 have been comments, both in your testimony and you
24 made it today, that a peak clad temperature difference
25 due to MOX of some number -- I think it was six

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 degrees -- is insignificant. And in your testimony,
2 larger numbers are called insignificant.

3 If one focuses just on MOX, is there some
4 peak clad temperature effect due to MOX where you go
5 from insignificant to significant? And, if so,
6 roughly where is it? Where is the point you start
7 worrying about the effects of MOX?

8 MR. DUNN: I don't like to have to answer
9 that question relative to MOX in specific, because I
10 don't see much of a difference in MOX performance
11 during a loss of coolant accident versus LEU
12 performance during a loss of coolant accident. And
13 other than that, there are several ways to judge what
14 would be significant and what's insignificant.

15 One might be to go to the regulations.
16 The regulation is kind of set up 50 degrees Fahrenheit
17 as significant. Most -- but the regulators in this
18 case are trying to be sure they capture everything
19 that is significant.

20 My personal opinion, based on interactions
21 within the industry, is we need to think in something
22 over 100 degrees before we actually are talking about
23 something that is significant. That within plus or
24 minus 100 degrees it's probably the same answer.

25 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. DUNN: And you can get that out of the
2 uncertainty numbers we talked about before as well.

3 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I just have question to
4 clarify something for myself. A moment ago you were
5 talking about the best estimate calculations, and you
6 referred to 25, approximately, areas of uncertainty
7 and choosing, I think you said, random values.

8 And I was thinking back to what you were
9 talking about earlier in the question about maximizing
10 peak clad temperature, and I think you said that in
11 the -- in Table Q14-1, all of the underlying
12 parameters were worst-case scenarios. Is that -- are
13 they the same types of calculations? And normally you
14 did them taking the random values. But when you did
15 these, with regard to MOX use at Duke, that's when you
16 changed from the random values and used the worst
17 case. Am I --

18 MR. DUNN: I think you're confusing --
19 Judge Young, I think you're confusing two different
20 basic approaches.

21 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: That's what I'm trying to
22 get.

23 MR. DUNN: Okay. When we talked earlier
24 about the Table Q14, we're talking about what's done
25 in what we call a deterministic approach to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 calculating the LOCA results. The deterministic
2 approach was developed in the 1970s, basically,
3 outlined in the '70s, before best estimate approaches
4 were considered.

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: So there's two different
6 types of --

7 MR. DUNN: Two entirely different -- in a
8 deterministic approach, you attempt to stack up worst
9 cases, and then do -- do your end results after you
10 stack up a whole bunch of worst-case assumptions.

11 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay.

12 MR. DUNN: In the best estimate approach,
13 you mix everything up according to probability
14 distributions for what the individual effect might be,
15 or parameter value might be, and then you do, in our
16 case, on the order of 60 calculations to get a
17 distribution of -- to refine the distribution of peak
18 cladding temperature as a function --

19 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay.

20 MR. DUNN: -- of probability.

21 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Just for my clarification
22 again, the Q14's deterministic and worst case, where
23 are the calculations? Do we have a list of tables or
24 calculations that were done through best estimates
25 that you did -- through best estimate? Or are you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 talking generally there?

2 MR. DUNN: We have not -- yes, we're
3 talking generally. We have not --

4 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay.

5 MR. DUNN: -- best estimate LOCA
6 calculation to MOX fuel assembly.

7 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. That's -- okay.
8 That's all I wanted to clarify.

9 Anything else? No?

10 JUDGE BARATTA: No.

11 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Staff, go ahead.

12 CROSS EXAMINATION

13 MS. UTTAL: I have one question. Given
14 all of the analyses you've done, and given the core
15 design you've submitted to the Staff, would you expect
16 the peak clad temperature in the MOX LTA to exceed the
17 other fuel in the core? Do you understand the
18 question?

19 MR. HARVEY: Yes.

20 MR. NESBIT: Yes. Let me answer it to
21 start, and I'll let my colleagues chime in.

22 Yes. The MOX fuel would be a lower peak
23 cladding temperature than the other fuel in the core,
24 and the reason for that is twofold. First of all, our
25 analyses have demonstrated that MOX and LEU -- there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 just not any significant difference, as we discussed
2 a little bit earlier.

3 And so the driving thing that's going to
4 drive the peak cladding temperature for these fuel
5 types is power level, first and foremost. And we're
6 operating mixed oxide fuel at a lower power level, a
7 lower peaking factor if you will, which, in fact, we
8 show in our testimony, and we point out that
9 particular figure that's -- no, no, not -- I want to
10 look at the actual peaking figure, which is in -- I
11 think it's towards the end of the testimony.

12 It's Figure 19 of our testimony, page 65,
13 associated with paragraph 138.

14 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Just before you go on, I
15 want to make sure which official exhibit that is.

16 MR. NESBIT: That's not an exhibit.
17 That's --

18 MR. REPKA: It's Figure 19.

19 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Do you have your
20 individual sheets that they could use? So they
21 could --

22 MR. REPKA: Yes. And Figure 19 would be
23 the last exhibit. I believe it's Figure --

24 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: 24?

25 MR. REPKA: -- 24.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: It's 24. Thank you.

2 MR. NESBIT: It's Duke Exhibit 24. Duke
3 Exhibit 24.

4 MR. REPKA: But I think that's overall
5 Exhibit 50 under the sequential numbering that --

6 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: No, it's 24.

7 MR. REPKA: Oh, I'm sorry.

8 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Your -- their CVs were 47
9 through 50.

10 MR. NESBIT: The point that I was making
11 in responding to the question is that in conformance
12 with our specifications that require that we load the
13 MOX fuel assemblies to non-linear locations, they will
14 be operating at a lower power than the co-resident LEU
15 fuel. And this graph indicates that the LEU -- the
16 chief LEU fuel assembly will be at a significantly
17 higher power throughout.

18 So with power driving the LOCA response,
19 it would be our expectation that the peak cladding
20 temperature of a LOCA should occur -- the actual peak
21 cladding temperature would be higher in the co-
22 resident fuel.

23 With that being said, I'm ignoring
24 differences between fuel assembly hydraulics, and I
25 admit that up front. But it is our understanding and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 experience that these two fuels can be tied
2 fundamentally somewhere, and so that would not be as
3 big an effect as the power itself.

4 I don't know. Is there anything, Bert,
5 you might want to add to that?

6 MR. DUNN: The only thing I want to add is
7 I'm not sure your use of the word "yes" was the
8 correct response to her question.

9 MR. NESBIT: Yes.

10 MR. DUNN: So listen to the words you
11 said, not necessarily whether it was --

12 MR. NESBIT: I think the correct response
13 was no, but --

14 MS. UTTAL: But I was asking you whether
15 you would expect the MOX LTA to exceed the other fuel.

16 MR. NESBIT: No.

17 MS. UTTAL: Okay. Thank you.

18 Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Mr. Repka?

20 MR. REPKA: Yes. I just have one or two
21 questions.

22 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

23 MR. REPKA: There was some discussion
24 earlier in response to some questions by Ms. Curran
25 about the Westinghouse best estimate LOCA evaluation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 model, and the fact that that best estimate model,
2 which is different from the deterministic Appendix K
3 model used for the MOX fuel assembly, included, among
4 other things, relocation, whereas the Appendix K model
5 does not.

6 Could you respond to -- and, obviously,
7 this hasn't been done. But in your judgment, if you
8 could do an evaluation model for the MOX fuel
9 assemblies, considering relocation and the other
10 factors that you've identified in your testimony, like
11 the differences in decay heat between MOX and LEU
12 fuel, what would be your expectations regarding
13 whether -- regarding relocation effects on your
14 numbers?

15 MR. DUNN: I'll answer that relative to
16 our deterministic evaluation model. If we were to add
17 a fuel relocation model into our deterministic
18 evaluation model, we would expect that the peak
19 cladding temperature for the ballooned area, or the
20 ruptured area, which are the same locations on a fuel
21 pin, would increase from the current predictions that
22 we make.

23 But it would approximate the temperature
24 that we are calculating at the other locations on that
25 fuel pin -- the location that we currently call the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 PCT location. We might go into the 10-foot level case
2 when the rupture typically occurs at the location of
3 peak power. That's not always true. You do have to
4 consider the cooling mechanisms as they develop along
5 the pin, but it's going to be very close to the
6 location of peak power.

7 When rupture occurs, it induces cooling
8 mechanisms appropriate at that location and above that
9 location. So the location of peak cladding
10 temperature for the 10-foot case is generally on the
11 order of nine inches or so below the location of
12 rupture. It could be six inches below the location of
13 rupture.

14 And those extra cooling mechanisms, in
15 combination with the expanded surface area, in
16 combination with what we would conclude would be
17 reasonable fuel relocation effects, will result in a
18 temperature that's close to, maybe slightly below,
19 could be slightly above, within a reasonable bound of
20 uncertainty well within the conservatisms that we talk
21 about when we include a -- when we do a calculation
22 under Appendix K. And that's our expectations for the
23 result of that type of calculation.

24 MR. NESBIT: And I'd just like to add to
25 that that if we were to perform a model including fuel

1 relocation effects, whether it be a best estimate or
2 an Appendix K model, or whatever, it would be our
3 expectation that the MOX result would be very similar
4 to the LEU result, for the same reasons that we've
5 just been discussing, that the LOCA behavior is driven
6 by other parameters and it's not really a MOX effect.

7 MR. REPKA: Let me make sure I understand
8 what Mr. Dunn just said, that the -- you believe that
9 the peak temperature at the ruptured location would
10 still be very close to or below the peak cladding
11 temperature at the non-ruptured location. Is that
12 correct?

13 MR. DUNN: Yes, that is true.

14 MR. REPKA: So the non-ruptured location
15 still remains the limiting case?

16 MR. HARVEY: Can I point out that the FR-2
17 experiments that we referred to in our direct
18 testimony show the effect that with relocation, the
19 rupture location, the cladding temperature at the
20 rupture location is not the limiting cladding
21 temperature. It shows that the other location on the
22 fuel rod was at its maximum cladding temperature
23 response. So here's an experiment which actually
24 models, which had a relocation phenomenon occurring,
25 and it raised that temperature of that node, but did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not exceed the node temperatures in other locations.

2 MR. REPKA: All right. And you're
3 referring to Figure 11?

4 MR. NESBIT: Duke Exhibit 16, Figure 11.

5 MR. HARVEY: That is correct.

6 MR. REPKA: That's all I have right now.

7 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I'd like to just clarify
8 something right here, because I remember when you were
9 talking about that before, and I understand that a
10 major difference - and correct me if I'm wrong - but
11 I understand that a major difference in Dr. Lyman's
12 view and your view is that the peak clad temperature
13 will occur at an area that's not the rupture area.
14 And Table 10, Figure 10, which would be Exhibit 15
15 shows that fairly clearly. What I'm not totally clear
16 on is in Figure 11, which would be Exhibit 16, it
17 looks like the temperature of the ruptured location is
18 pretty close, and I wanted -- it's Dr. Lyman's
19 suggestion that the temperature would increase by 300
20 degrees I think is what his testimony is, by virtue of
21 fuel relocation at the rupture location. And it's as
22 close as it appears to be on Exhibit 16, I wasn't all
23 together clear on the significance of -- I think that
24 the total there is slightly over 1,800, but is his
25 theory that it would raise it 300 more degrees?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. DUNN: Dr. Lyman's theory would be
2 that the 300 degrees I think would apply to the
3 temperature in Figure 10, and not the temperatures in
4 Figure 11.

5 MR. NESBIT: The reason -- in Figure 10,
6 you see the dashed line there is the temperature of
7 the ruptured node.

8 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Right.

9 MR. NESBIT: And as you see, after the
10 rupture, there's actually a benefit.

11 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: It goes down. Right.

12 MR. NESBIT: And that's because there is
13 no fuel relocation in this particular scenario, so
14 that you can get the benefits, but you don't get --

15 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Oh, no relocation.

16 MR. NESBIT: You don't get any penalties.
17 And so if you were going to put a delta on top of that
18 to account for a fuel relocation effect, it would
19 applied to this curve as Mr. Dunn indicated. I guess
20 I should also point out --

21 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Which curve?

22 MR. DUNN: The dashed curve.

23 MR. NESBIT: The dashed curve.

24 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: On 10.

25 MR. DUNN: On Figure 10.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. Exhibit 15. Okay.

2 MR. NESBIT: But the other thing that I
3 guess we would take issue with is throwing around
4 numbers like 313 degrees --

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Well, before you get to
6 that, I guess my lack of clarity may be just very
7 simple. The lines on Exhibit 16 are much closer
8 together than on Figure 15. You're saying that the
9 conservatisms would keep them at 1,800, even though
10 the temperature at the rupture location does go up
11 compared to where there's no relocation.

12 MR. NESBIT: Yes. I'll let Mr. Harvey --

13 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Is that --

14 MR. HARVEY: Yes. What we're saying is
15 with the fuel relocation, the two temperatures,
16 instead of being hundreds of degrees below each other,
17 they're going to be closer together. My reason for
18 that is, in our view, the benefits of the ballooning
19 and rupture approximately equal the negative effects
20 of the fuel relocation, the additional fuel material
21 in the balloon, so it about evens out. Instead of
22 being a big penalty, it's just about a wash.

23 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. I think I
24 understand. Thank you.

25 MR. HARVEY: So, therefore, the calculated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 number without fuel relocation for the other location;
2 in other words, the solid curve on Figure 11, that
3 number is unchanged and still you're limiting PCT
4 nodes.

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Right.

6 MR. HARVEY: You don't have to be
7 concerned about the ruptured node with fuel
8 relocation. That's not limiting. It doesn't affect
9 your peak cladding temperature.

10 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. It may get close,
11 but it doesn't go over.

12 MR. HARVEY: That's right.

13 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: That's what you're
14 saying. Okay.

15 MR. DUNN: Just to add one thing, I
16 believe Dr. Lyman's 313 is from a calculated result,
17 not from an experimental result. And we take issue
18 with that calculated result because it included all of
19 the negatives, and none of the benefits.

20 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. So this
21 incorporates the benefits which his analysis, you're
22 saying, does not include as a benefit, which you'll
23 explain I'm sure when you --

24 MR. HARVEY: Yes. This is an experiment,
25 the other one is a code calculation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. You were finished?

2 MR. REPKA: I'm finished.

3 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Ms. Curran, do you have
4 any more questions?

5 MS. CURRAN: Yes, I do. I think this
6 question is for either Mr. Nesbit or Mr. Dunn. Does
7 Framatome best estimate methodology for LEU fuel LOCA
8 analysis include consideration of fuel relocation?

9 MR. DUNN: The answer to that is not at
10 this time. The work was submitted in the review
11 process for the best estimate model that supported the
12 concept that calculating the fuel cladding temperature
13 away from the location of rupture was sufficient and
14 somewhat conservative. The model at this time also
15 does not include the calculation of swelling and
16 rupture because work was also submitted on that topic
17 which demonstrated that the location of rupture, the
18 extra cooling that occurs at that location makes it a
19 non-limiting location.

20 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: A non-what?

21 MR. DUNN: A less severe --

22 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I didn't hear you.

23 MR. DUNN: I'm sorry.

24 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I just didn't hear the
25 word.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUNN: A non-limiting location.

2 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Limiting. Thank you.

3 MS. CURRAN: So relocation is an actual
4 phenomenon that occurs - right - with LEU fuel.

5 MR. DUNN: I think I would have to respond
6 to say that relocation has been shown sufficiently to
7 state that we have to consider it in our deliberations
8 as to how to assemble an evaluation model. In other
9 words, it has to be provided for in some sense.

10 MS. CURRAN: And it appears that
11 Westinghouse chose to model it, while Framatome chose
12 to basically analyze it away. Is that right?

13 MR. DUNN: Well, Framatome chose to
14 demonstrate that the ruptured location was not a
15 limiting location, and then did not choose to
16 complicate its evaluation model with the model we're
17 discussing, the relocation model.

18 MR. NESBIT: I'd just like to add that
19 again, the analyses that we're talking about in this
20 application are the deterministic Appendix K analyses,
21 not the best estimate analyses of Framatome, or the
22 best estimate analyses of Westinghouse. And to our
23 knowledge, nobody that has an Appendix K model
24 includes fuel relocation effects.

25 MS. CURRAN: But it is true, isn't it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that Appendix K does not technically apply to
2 Plutonium fuel. Is that right?

3 MR. NESBIT: What's the basis for you
4 saying that?

5 MS. CURRAN: Because of what the
6 regulations say. Haven't you applied for an
7 exemption?

8 MR. NESBIT: Actually, the exemptions we
9 applied for in that area were to make the regulations
10 apply for fuel containing Plutonium, instead of low
11 enriched Uranium.

12 MS. CURRAN: That's right, because there's
13 no comparable regulation to Appendix K for Plutonium
14 fuel. Isn't that right?

15 MR. NESBIT: I'm not sure what your point
16 is.

17 MS. CURRAN: Well, what's the answer to
18 the question?

19 MR. NESBIT: I don't know the answer to
20 your question, because it's sort of a regulatory
21 interpretation question. It's our view that the
22 applications we've made and the associated exempt
23 requests do make it appropriate to apply the 50.46
24 criteria and Appendix K to our analyses. And I think
25 the NRC has agreed with that in their safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evaluation. I don't think that's the subject of this
2 contention even.

3 MS. CURRAN: If you look in your exemption
4 application, you considered the appropriateness of the
5 Appendix K criteria for this particular type of fuel
6 that you're proposing to use. That's right, isn't it?

7 MR. NESBIT: I think it's fair to say that
8 we considered Appendix K to be just as appropriate for
9 MOX fuel as it is for LEU fuel.

10 MS. CURRAN: And it's also potentially
11 appropriate to consider other factors that are unique
12 in MOX fuel that could be added to the Appendix K
13 analysis. Is that correct?

14 MR. NESBIT: There's been no demonstration
15 of any other factor that needs to be added apart from
16 those which we considered and adjusted for in our
17 application and in our analysis.

18 MR. DUNN: Well, I'd like to add, I think
19 you are correct if there were such a thing, because as
20 we've gone in here, we sought to demonstrate that
21 those items don't exist, so there isn't any need to
22 advance any of the criteria of Appendix K. Now an
23 example would be the Baker-Just correlation, if
24 somehow you demonstrated that it was not conservative
25 for a given type of fuel, then you might want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adjust Appendix K's requirement to do that. In this
2 case, it remains conservative by about 50 percent.

3 MR. NESBIT: But I think it's also
4 important to point out that Appendix K doesn't say
5 thou shalt not account for fuel relocation. It's
6 silent on the issue.

7 MS. CURRAN: Do you think we could just
8 take a 10 minute break while we consider whether we
9 have a few more questions?

10 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay.

11 MS. CURRAN: Thank you.

12 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the above-
13 entitled matter went off the record at 10:06:22 a.m.
14 and went back on the record at 10:19:25 a.m.)

15 MS. CURRAN: All right. I believe that a
16 little earlier I heard one of you say in general that
17 the impact of fuel relocation on the clad temperature
18 at the rupture location would be close to the original
19 PCT under relocation conditions within a reasonable
20 bound of uncertainty. Is that right?

21 MR. DUNN: Yes, ma'am.

22 MS. CURRAN: Okay. Do you have any
23 experimental basis for this conclusion?

24 MR. DUNN: One experimental basis is
25 within our testimony.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CURRAN: And what is that?

2 MR. DUNN: That's the test performed in
3 FR-2 reactor. It's Duke Exhibit 15 and 16.

4 MS. CURRAN: Do you have any experimental
5 MOX data?

6 MR. DUNN: We have data that's for MOX
7 that supports the general applicability of doing MOX
8 pellet tests on MOX fuel; in other words, the basic
9 phenomena that are taking place to go forward and lead
10 to fuel relocation have been examined between -- to
11 some extent between MOX and LEU fuel. And those
12 portions behave similarly. Do we have specific fuel
13 relocation studies on MOX fuel which would simulate a
14 LOCA? I do not believe that those types of
15 experiments have been done.

16 MS. CURRAN: Okay. Thank you.

17 DR. LYMAN: Sorry. In the interest of
18 time, the second question is just that we'd like you
19 to confirm that the 600 degree Fahrenheit margin that
20 you testified was present in the AREVA best estimate
21 LOCA analysis relative to Appendix K analysis did not
22 consider fuel relocation effects.

23 MR. DUNN: Probably. The Appendix K model
24 that we applied on one side of that difference did not
25 include fuel relocation effects. By the time we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dropped down to the temperatures for the best estimate
2 calculation that we're getting the mean from, we're
3 below the temperatures at which you would expect
4 swelling and rupture to occur, so you wouldn't have
5 the conditions in that calculation necessary for fuel
6 relocation. It would be down to 1,400, 1,500 degrees.

7 MS. CURRAN: That's all the questions that
8 we have.

9 MR. REPKA: I have nothing.

10 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Thank you.

11 JUDGE BARATTA: All right. Let me start
12 with respect to a couple of clarifications of what
13 I've heard this morning, and I'd like to go into some
14 clarifications with respect to your pre-filed
15 testimony, if I could. To the extent that the work
16 that you mentioned with respect to the Westinghouse
17 COBRA/TRAC, I gathered that the resulting filling
18 ratio that's used as an input parameter as opposed to
19 a calculated value, and I think if I recall, and I may
20 not be recalling this correctly from your testimony,
21 that for LEU fuel values are typically on the order of
22 say .5 or thereabouts for that filling fraction. Do
23 you know off-hand if the value that was used in the
24 Westinghouse COBRA/TRAC was of that nature or
25 considerably higher? And I phrase it that way because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it might be proprietary. That's why I -- if you can
2 give me a specific value, fine. But if you can't --

3 MR. HARVEY: I don't know if I can give
4 you the value.

5 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. Can you say whether
6 it's on the order of --

7 MR. HARVEY: It is on that order.

8 JUDGE BARATTA: Up to .5 as opposed to --

9 MR. HARVEY: In that vicinity, yes.

10 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. All right. That
11 was the first question. The second question concerns
12 the relative difference that Mr. Dunn cited with
13 respect to an Appendix K calculation versus a mean
14 value for a best estimate calculation, the information
15 you were -- or based on your experience with the
16 Framatome codes. And I just was curious as to whether
17 or not that's typical; in other words, if you were to
18 go and look at somebody else's best estimate code and
19 compare it to Appendix K, would you see comparable -
20 I don't know whether it's 550 degrees or 600 degrees,
21 that's comparable to me.

22 MR. DUNN: I think we have the information
23 from Mr. Harvey relative to the results of the
24 Westinghouse best estimate calculation of a mean, and
25 if you look at Appendix K-type calculations, they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all -- they all result in temperature, peak cladding
2 temperatures in the 2000 to 2,100 range typically.
3 So, Bob, you have 1,500, I believe.

4 MR. HARVEY: Fifteen hundred and change is
5 the best estimate PCT for the Westinghouse analysis
6 for Catawba, McGuire-Catawba. And again, that is
7 also considering the worst steam generator design, as
8 well. It's another analysis which takes the worst
9 plant features from all four units and confines them,
10 so that has an inherent conservatism in that, as well.
11 So if you do the numbers, it comes out to five or six
12 hundred --

13 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. So that's correct
14 that that would be the least of those two typical --

15 MR. NESBIT: Well, let me add to that,
16 that if you look in NUREG 1230, is a compendium of
17 ECCS Research for realistic LOCA analyses, there's
18 other analyses in here and the same type of margins
19 are referred to in that document, as well.

20 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. Before I go on to
21 their testimony, are there any points that either of
22 you want to clarify on those two points that I just
23 raised, or should I go on to --

24 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Go ahead.

25 MS. CURRAN: I would like to have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 follow-up question on that one, on that point.

2 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: If it would be easier,
3 why don't you go ahead and then we'll keep it on the
4 same.

5 MS. CURRAN: I think, Mr. Harvey, you said
6 that the best estimate by Westinghouse is 1,500
7 degrees. Is that --

8 MR. HARVEY: That is the nominal -- that's
9 a best estimate number. There's two numbers you get
10 from a best estimate, and that's you get the 50
11 percentile value, which is the nominal expected
12 result, and then you get the 95-95, the uncertainty
13 adjusted value, which is much higher.

14 MS. CURRAN: And that's the number in
15 Table K-6 of the LAR, which is Exhibit 1, 20.56.

16 MR. HARVEY: Yes, that's the number.

17 MS. CURRAN: Okay. That was it.

18 JUDGE BARATTA: All right. Going to your
19 testimony and looking at the pre-filed testimony, as
20 well as your rebuttal testimony, and Mr. Dunn in his
21 paragraph 48, there's a statement - I believe this is
22 on page 20, although I'm not sure. I'm looking at an
23 electronic copy so the pagination may be slightly
24 different, but it's paragraph 48 there.

25 You say that M-5 is also being used in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 foreign nuclear power reactors including MOX fuel
2 applications. Could you be more specific as to where?

3 MR. DUNN: The primary -- excuse me, Judge
4 Baratta, did you say -- I didn't read that. Did you
5 say it's being used in foreign reactors with MOX fuel?

6 JUDGE BARATTA: It says, "M-5 is also
7 being used in foreign nuclear power reactors,
8 including MOX fuel applications."

9 MR. DUNN: The MOX fuel applications are
10 primarily in Germany.

11 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. So it's the German
12 reactors.

13 MR. DUNN: Yes.

14 MR. NESBIT: There's four German reactors
15 currently using M-5 clad MOX fuel.

16 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay.

17 MR. NESBIT: I believe we may have
18 addressed that in our rebuttal testimony.

19 JUDGE ELLEMAN: It shows up later.

20 JUDGE BARATTA: Oh, does it? Okay.

21 JUDGE ELLEMAN: That question related to
22 one of my questions. Have any of these irradiation
23 accumulated high burn-ups to this point on the M-5
24 clad --

25 MR. NESBIT: I don't know the answer to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that question.

2 MR. DUNN: We have accumulated high burn-
3 ups on M-5 cladding. Whether or not those high burn-
4 ups were with MOX fuel, I can't answer you.

5 JUDGE ELLEMAN: No, I -- well, it wouldn't
6 have to be with -- okay.

7 MR. DUNN: We have burn-ups towards 70
8 gigawatts days per metric ton on M-5.

9 JUDGE ELLEMAN: On M-5.

10 MR. NESBIT: I believe M-5 clad MOX fuel
11 has been in German reactors for several years, but I
12 don't have any specific information on the burn-up.

13 JUDGE ELLEMAN: But it would presumably be
14 in the range of 30 to 40 gigawatt days per metric ton,
15 somewhere around there.

16 MR. NESBIT: Yes.

17 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Okay.

18 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. Any further points
19 on that, or can I go --

20 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Go ahead.

21 JUDGE BARATTA: All right. In paragraph
22 54, I may be misreading what you're saying here, but
23 it seems as though you imply that Appendix K requires
24 the evaluation model unirradiated cladding properties,
25 and maximizes the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COJRT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUNN: I don't think Appendix K
2 requires you to use unirradiated cladding properties.
3 Appendix K says that you should not under-estimate the
4 incidence or degree of clad swelling rupture.

5 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay.

6 MR. DUNN: The vendors use unirradiated
7 properties because that does that.

8 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. That's the point I
9 wanted to get a clarification on. Okay. In paragraph
10 58, there's mention of a 40 degree difference between
11 MOX fuel and LEU fuel comparison cases. And I admit
12 based on what we've heard this morning that that 40
13 degree difference is less than the 50 or 100 degree
14 difference that, depending upon who you are, you would
15 conclude is significant. I was just curious though,
16 is there any specific factor or factors that you could
17 attribute the difference to?

18 MR. DUNN: I don't believe that we're
19 going to be able to pinpoint the specific reason for
20 that 40 degrees. The fuel temperature comparison is
21 extremely close. There's no real difference in this
22 particular case for the two in the fuel temperatures.
23 The mathematical modeling has a little sensitivity to
24 points for an advancement in the bottom of the core,
25 and some small differences between the fuel pellets -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I'm sorry - between the fuel pin performance alter the
2 sensitivity of those filling as quench front movement
3 actually, Judge Baratta. And we've only modeled it
4 with a certain amount of accuracy, with a certain
5 amount of disparatization, and I think we changed the
6 pattern of that a little bit, and that's what resulted
7 in the 40 degree change. I don't really think it's a
8 real change. And if we took a mean of our prediction,
9 a running average through the temperature prediction,
10 which might be a better thing to do than actually use
11 the specific peaks, I think we would show very little
12 difference between the two calculations.

13 JUDGE BARATTA: You mentioned the grid
14 that was used to predict quench front propagation. Is
15 that correct?

16 MR. DUNN: That's correct.

17 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. And by that, you're
18 talking about the numerical grid that was used in the
19 calculation. Is that correct?

20 MR. DUNN: Yes, I am.

21 MR. NESBIT: Judge Baratta, just let me
22 add that there's actually a comparison of the two peak
23 cladding temperature predictions in our Exhibit 1,
24 with the LAR analysis. It's on page 3-55, Figure 3-
25 10. And I think that comparison structures and it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bears out what Mr. Dunn just mentioned, that
2 fundamentally calculations, Appendix K calculations
3 are not smooth, straight lines, but that if you look
4 at these two, they are vertical overlays.

5 JUDGE BARATTA: You're referring to Figure
6 3-8 and 3-9 it appears.

7 MR. NESBIT: I think I'm referring to
8 Figure 3-10. Yes, I am referring to Figure 3-10 on
9 page 3-55.

10 JUDGE BARATTA: All right.

11 MR. NESBIT: That's the MOX LEU case.

12 MR. DUNN: In my response, I mentioned the
13 fuel temperatures are the same. What I meant was the
14 initial fuel temperature distribution was essentially
15 the same between the two.

16 JUDGE BARATTA: That's the fuel pellets.

17 MR. DUNN: Fuel pellets.

18 JUDGE BARATTA: And that was both. Okay.
19 So that's within the fuel pellets. That's the regular
20 distribution primarily.

21 MR. DUNN: Yes.

22 JUDGE BARATTA: All right. In paragraph
23 61 which we discussed somewhat earlier, you list the
24 major conservatisms, including regulation within the
25 approved Appendix K methodology. In glancing through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the Appendix K, I thought there's also mention of the
2 -- assuming there's no heat transfer until you
3 actually get rebut as opposed to rewaxing of the
4 surface. Is that --

5 MR. DUNN: That is correct.

6 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. And was that also -
7 - you didn't list that in your list of items.

8 MR. DUNN: We did not list that, and
9 that's probably something that could have been listed
10 there. There is a portion even in our real transfer
11 where you go to low heat transfer for a period of time
12 towards the end of blow-down, and the beginning of
13 refill. But it's certainly not as extended as in a
14 deterministic calculation.

15 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. And then the next
16 paragraph you make mention of the best estimate
17 calculation on three new Westinghouse designed plants.
18 Was that also done with the Westinghouse COBRA/TRAC --

19 MR. DUNN: The best estimate model we're
20 quoting here is the Framatome best estimate model.

21 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. I'm sorry. Thank
22 you. All right. In looking at 63 here, it says --
23 paragraph 63, "Because the PCT is strongly insulated -
24 - estimated to be a conservatism of up to 75 degrees
25 Fahrenheit on PCT." How did you estimate that 75

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 degrees?

2 MR. DUNN: I believe I did just a 3
3 percent power balance against the assumed vapor
4 temperature and kept the heat transfer process, I was
5 assuming the same as it got there.

6 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. So you assumed the
7 heat transfer regime was the same, and therefore, the
8 correlations and such were the same.

9 MR. DUNN: Yes.

10 JUDGE BARATTA: So the only change was the
11 heat input.

12 MR. DUNN: Change the heat source and just
13 looked at the Delta T.

14 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. All right. You
15 make -- there's a rather broad statement that appears
16 in paragraph 66 under "Differences in LEU and MOX fuel
17 behavior."

18 MR. DUNN: Judge Baratta, I would like to
19 say that I said up to 75.

20 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay.

21 MR. DUNN: So that would be the upper end,
22 I think. You know, I didn't mean that 75 --

23 JUDGE BARATTA: Yes. I apologize if I
24 misquoted you there. I was trying to get the basis
25 for how you came up with this range rather, as opposed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to the specific number. In paragraph 66 there's a
2 rather broad statement, which says "This has
3 determined that each behavior, these are inapplicable
4 to the dry-base LOCA calculation or the LOCA
5 evaluation. Clearly insignificant in terms of impact
6 on the LOCA calculations, and/or specifically
7 addressed later in the testimony."

8 Some of the items when you get into their
9 -- there's kind of a general promise that's not
10 applicable, did you, in fact, go through each of these
11 items and evaluate them in detail, and it just isn't
12 in your testimony. IS there a summary there? I
13 wasn't quite sure about the methodology that was used.
14 I was hoping to get clarification on that.

15 MR. NESBIT: The testimony is a summary of
16 the evaluation that we performed on the list of
17 potentially phenomena that may essentially affect the
18 difference between MOX and LEU. We didn't run any
19 LOCA calculation, sensitivity studies or anything on
20 these. In most cases, it was readily apparent, the
21 effect or actually the lack of effect based on work
22 that we had already done.

23 JUDGE BARATTA: So in part, it was based
24 on a review of the literature, engineering judgment,
25 and such. Is that fair to say?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NESBIT: It was a mix. And a good
2 example item is the very first item about rod
3 centerline temperature. We had already calculated
4 that and shown that in our LAR to show that there
5 really wasn't a big difference between the fuel
6 temperatures of MOX and LEU. And we just presented
7 again the information that we had already presented to
8 demonstrate that fact.

9 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. In paragraph 73
10 there's mention, and I've also heard it earlier, that
11 the MOX fuel lead assembly core design would ensure
12 that the MOX assemblies are not the peak power
13 assemblies, that is the highest heat generation rate,
14 and at four during the depletion. I gather -- is it
15 correct then to say that that's going to be invoked,
16 required by the core -- help me with your terminology.
17 I would call it the tech specs, but you put it in the
18 core limit report? Okay. So that's where that will
19 specify thou shalt not put them in there.

20 MR. NESBIT: That's correct.

21 JUDGE BARATTA: And I assume that's where
22 all the restrictions on where those can go will
23 appear. Is that correct?

24 MR. HARVEY: Yes.

25 JUDGE BARATTA: One of the ones that I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think also appeared earlier is that the MOX assemblies
2 are not going to be in rodded locations. Is that also
3 --

4 MR. NESBIT: Yes, we plan to load the MOX
5 assemblies in unrodded locations.

6 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. And that's also
7 going to be in the core operating limit --

8 MR. NESBIT: That's actually in our final
9 fuel cycle design process. It's specified out as one
10 of the requirements in there.

11 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. Going to paragraph
12 84, it says that -- this is a discussion of the M-5
13 cladding. It says, "The test shows that the 2,200
14 degrees F PCT 17 percent local oxidation limit
15 specified as acceptance criteria apply to M-5
16 cladding, as well as to the Zercoloid-4." Do you have
17 a reference for that, where those results --

18 MR. NESBIT: Go to 3 for the impact
19 topical report at BAW 10227.

20 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. That was one that
21 was provided, I believe, earlier in the proceedings.
22 Is that the same report?

23 MR. NESBIT: It was noted by us, Judge, as
24 potentially relevant information. I honestly can't
25 remember if we provided it, or if we just provided the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reference to the ADAMS number.

2 MR. REPKA: It is referenced again in
3 paragraph 29 on page 11, if you want the full
4 reference.

5 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. I just wanted to
6 clarify where that came from. Going now to 98, it
7 says in paragraph 98, and it's discussing again this
8 issue of fuel pellet relocation, "An assumption of
9 very high packing factor or filling ratio within the
10 balloon sections required have developed any concern
11 about the amount of heat generation following
12 relocation." Can you provide a range of values for
13 the packing fraction? In other words, is it closer to
14 the nominal values, or not nominal values but a value
15 of .5, or is it more like .7 or .8?

16 MR. DUNN: I believe somewhere in our
17 testimony we indicated that packing factors up to
18 about 65 percent might be reasonable. That comes from
19 the FR-2. Do you remember where we --

20 MR. NESBIT: Yes, that's right.

21 MR. HARVEY: It's on page 58, paragraph
22 120.

23 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. And those are ones
24 that are typical, but that's -- I mean, that you could
25 get. What I'm asking here is could you be -- it says

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 an assumption of a very high packing factor or filling
2 ratio. What's very high?

3 MR. NESBIT: Well, let me just try to
4 address that by stating that we haven't performed a
5 specific fuel relocation analysis to say this filling
6 ratio is okay and this one isn't okay. But what we do
7 know is that the numbers that are being cited by the
8 Intervenor in this case, the 313 degrees, are based on
9 a filling ratio of 70 percent, for example.
10 Obviously, we don't know all the details of the
11 analysis that IRSN did, and IRSN is not here for us to
12 ask them about it, but that's an example of using a
13 very high filling ratio and coming up with a number
14 that when we -- even though we don't agree that that
15 is an appropriate calculation of the Delta PCT, if you
16 will, on the ruptured node, we think it's a very
17 conservative representation. We still can take that
18 and add it to our ruptured node cladding temperature,
19 and still show that we're within the 2,200 degree
20 limit.

21 JUDGE BARATTA: All right. Looking at,
22 and I've got to figure out which exhibit number this
23 would, it's Exhibit 19, which is Figure 14 in your
24 testimony. In the paragraph 111, it says that,
25 "Typical rupture temperatures", I believe this was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 also stated earlier in this morning's testimony or
2 question, I should say on cross examination; that
3 typically rupture temperatures for the Catawba plant
4 lie between 1,500 and 1,600 degrees placing the
5 rupture temperature during the transition of the
6 cladding from the Alpha phase to the Beta phase.
7 Approximately where on that figure would that lie? I
8 mean, I realize that some of that data is proprietary
9 so you can't be extremely specific, but --

10 MR. DUNN: I would like on the bottom of
11 the trough, if you will, between the two peaks.
12 There's approximately at the mid-fraction of the phase
13 transition. In other words, at that point the
14 material is approximately 50 percent Alpha, and 50
15 percent Beta. The typical rupture locations occur
16 just a little bit beyond that point, the point at the
17 bottom, and backwards maybe of about halfway up the
18 strain curve.

19 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay.

20 MR. DUNN: And I'm being a little
21 approximate here.

22 JUDGE BARATTA: Yes, I understand. That's
23 sufficient. I wanted to make sure that it was
24 consistent with the physical -- physically reasonable,
25 so that's the minimum strain there that you could --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and temperatures, things like that. That would have
2 been the spot, but since it wasn't labeled on there,
3 it wasn't clear if that was the spot.

4 Okay. I think that -- well, do you want
5 to go ahead and -- since I've monopolized things at
6 this point. Would you --

7 JUDGE ELLEMAN: I have just several
8 questions that I would characterize as clarification
9 questions. In Figure 17, which is on page 57, and on
10 Figure 16 on page 56, you have micrographs for
11 radiated LEU fuel and MOX fuel. Because of the low
12 thermal conductivity of Uranium Oxide, I would expect
13 any fuel pellet that is irradiated as thermal neutron
14 fluxes comparable to a power reactor would show
15 centerline melting of the pellet. There would be
16 transfers, cracks radiating from the center. There
17 would be center void as a result of recrystallizing
18 the material, but none of t his shows in the
19 radiographs. What am I missing on these?

20 MR. NESBIT: We don't have centerline
21 fuel, no.

22 JUDGE ELLEMAN: You don't get centerline
23 fuel?

24 MR. NESBIT: No. We've included our core
25 design in our analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HARVEY: Not only during normal
2 operation, also during any populated transient, we're
3 not allowed to have fuel centerline.

4 JUDGE ELLEMAN: You get no
5 recrystallization crystal growth in the center of the
6 fuel at normal operating conditions?

7 DR. McCOY: I can imagine some crystal
8 growth at operation temperatures.

9 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Yes, but it isn't showing
10 in these radiographs, so it must not have occurred
11 here. But these are radiographs of pellets radiated
12 at reactor --

13 DR. McCOY: They're optical photographs,
14 not radiographs.

15 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Right. Okay. Cross-
16 sections of the --

17 MR. NESBIT: But they are operating
18 reactor fuel.

19 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Okay. All right. On page
20 61, item 130, I had trouble with the sentence near the
21 bottom that says, "Higher power at end of life is
22 adverse for fuel relocation." I couldn't relate the
23 second part of that sentence to the first part of it.
24 And maybe it would help if you simply went through why
25 is higher power at end of life adverse to fuel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 relocation?

2 MR. NESBIT: It's right here. The concern
3 over fuel relocation arises out of the possibility
4 that you'll accumulate fragments of fuel larger than
5 the original pellet itself in one location, one spot
6 in the cladding where it's ballooned out. And because
7 you have more fuel there, you have more of a heat
8 source, more power, so the point that has been made is
9 that if you're operating at a higher power, then these
10 fragments that come down will have higher --

11 JUDGE BARATTA: Yes.

12 MR. NESBIT: Because if they operate at a
13 higher power, they generate more fission products.

14 JUDGE BARATTA: But that's not just end of
15 life the power, that's steady state operating power
16 too.

17 MR. NESBIT: That is correct. And in
18 fact, in retrospect, the end of life illusion came
19 from one of the IRSN presentations that was one of the
20 bases of the BREDL contentions in the first place,
21 where they highlighted that as an end of life effect.
22 But I would agree with you. I would agree with you
23 that fuel relocation does not just occur at end of
24 life, and high powers don't just occur at end of life,
25 so it would be an issue at any point in time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Okay. All right. On page
2 9, item 25, there's "Significantly, there has never
3 been a MOX fuel failure attributable to fuel pellet
4 material." That wording suggests there have been
5 failures. And what are we talking about here,
6 pinholes in the fuel clad, fracturing of the clad?

7 MR. NESBIT: Yes. Actually, the MOX fuel
8 performance history is summarized in one of the
9 topical reports that we referenced in our license
10 application, which is the MOX fuel design report,
11 which coincidentally just got its safety evaluation
12 from the NRC earlier this month. The kind of fuel
13 failures that had been observed in the MOX fuel that's
14 operating in Europe had been the same as the kind of
15 fuel failures that we observed typically, fretting,
16 debris, rubbing, things like that. To my knowledge,
17 nothing - and this is also consistent with the
18 literature - there's been nothing about one of these
19 failures that's been attributed to any pellet-type of
20 an effect. But it's the same garden variety fuel
21 failures that we've occasionally experienced.

22 JUDGE ELLEMAN: And are there enough data
23 to imply that the frequency of occurrence is
24 essentially like the LEU fuel?

25 MR. NESBIT: It's based on a database of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hundreds of thousands of rods. I think it's up around
2 600,000 rods. It's a pretty substantial database.

3 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Okay. Let's see. That
4 may be all I have. Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I'd like to clarify some
6 things too, sort of in different areas mainly, but one
7 thing that you were talking a moment ago about the
8 centerline. And in Dr. Lyman's pre-filed direct
9 testimony, question 16 on page 10, he talks about
10 increased centerline temperature and stored energy;
11 therefore, reducing the margin of a design basis LOCA
12 limit. Could you speak to that in the context of your
13 earlier comments?

14 MR. DUNN: Could you give us the reference
15 page again?

16 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Page 10, question 16, the
17 second paragraph at the end.

18 MR. NESBIT: I believe we addressed that
19 in our rebuttal testimony.

20 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: You may have.

21 MR. NESBIT: Yes, let's just go back to
22 our direct testimony, because I know that's where we
23 went with that. It is Figures 4 and 5 in our direct
24 testimony, and that's Exhibits 9 and 10.

25 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: What pages are they on in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 your testimony?

2 MR. NESBIT: That's on pages 28 and 29.

3 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Thank you.

4 MR. NESBIT: And the point that's made
5 there is that you hear a lot made about the difference
6 between MOX and LEU thermal conductivity, but the
7 reality is that there's really not that big a
8 difference, as Figure 5 shows. That's a plot. It's
9 almost an overlay. The MOX is slightly lower in terms
10 of thermal conductivity than LEU, both get no burn-up,
11 and at 40 gigawatt per day ton burn-up which were the
12 two points they were evaluated at. And the result of
13 that is that when you look at an actual profile of the
14 temperature through the fuel pellet in Figure 4 and
15 zero on the X-axis there is the center of the fuel
16 pellet, and it goes out in the first dashed line there
17 as the edge of the fuel pellet. And as you can see,
18 the temperatures are virtually the same, so it's
19 really not a significant effect.

20 DR. MCCOY: In Exhibit 10, I'd point out
21 that we're supposed to be comparing not the upper pair
22 of curves and the lower pair of curves, but the two
23 curves within one pair.

24 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Right. I understand.
25 Now the main area that I wanted to get some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 clarification on - in your direct testimony at
2 paragraph 164 and following -- well, you actually
3 start talking about it a little bit earlier. And your
4 point is, as I understand it, that if you think you're
5 saying that if you did all the testing that Dr. Lyman
6 is suggesting you do, it would be difficult to ever
7 get to a lead test assembly stage, and that the lead
8 test assembly stage, if you will, provides some of the
9 testing within - and this is what I understand you to
10 be saying - within enough margin of safety that it's
11 appropriate to go forward with the lead test assembly.

12 MR. NESBIT: I would agree with everything
13 you said, and I would also add that in this
14 particular --

15 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Well, I just want to make
16 sure I'm accurately reflecting --

17 MR. NESBIT: There is another key thing
18 that I was trying to communicate with the chicken
19 versus egg analysis, and that is to say that the tests
20 that are prepared by Dr. Lyman require that you have
21 prototypical irradiated fuel. Well, in order to get
22 prototypical irradiated fuel, you have to put it in a
23 reactor.

24 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: And I know there's some
25 testimony somewhere about waiting to get the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there's approval then sought for the needs of some of
2 the irradiated rods from Europe.

3 MR. NESBIT: Well, Dr. Lyman has suggested
4 that as a possible way to get around this issue of
5 while we need prototypical irradiated fuel rods, so we
6 can use some irradiated fuel rods from Europe because
7 they have MOX fuel over there, and we can use that.
8 But in the same breath, he points out that fuel from
9 Europeans is reactor grade mixed oxide fuel, and not
10 weapons grade mixed oxide fuel as we propose to use
11 here in the United States, and that those issues have
12 to be addressed, as well. So leaving aside any
13 discussion of the practicalities of the testing, the
14 need for the testing, whether you can actually get
15 your hands on this fuel because it's not our's, it's
16 their's. I do think that the fundamental proposal
17 that he's making ignores the fact that at some point
18 you have to take the step of irradiating fuel in a
19 prototypical environment, and this is the right time
20 to do it for this program.

21 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Starting with this
22 concept, I noticed a place in paragraph 164 of your
23 testimony where you talked about the PHEBUS test, P-H-
24 E-B-U-S test that had been proposed, and you talk
25 about the time and preparation, and so forth. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that certainly needs, making some comparisons between
2 your testimony and looking at what Dr. Lyman said
3 about those tests, and he makes reference in question
4 8 of his direct testimony to the greater local linear
5 heat generation rate of the MOX fuel requires a great
6 coolant flow around the ballooned area to ensure core
7 coolability. And I was looking at some of the slides
8 from Exhibit D, and I want to do the same thing when
9 we get to Dr. Lyman, but I wanted to, while you're
10 here, get some of your thoughts on some of these
11 things so I can have a clear understanding.

12 Maybe somewhat repetitive if you've
13 already testified to that, you can point me where - my
14 understanding of your testimony was that around the
15 ballooned area, I thought you had said that there
16 would be actually more turbulence so that it would add
17 to greater cooling. And in looking at the slides, I
18 noticed some diagrams of fuel assemblies, which I
19 didn't know if these were just - let's see, in Exhibit
20 28, page 29 - that's BREDL exhibit. Exhibit 28 is
21 trial Exhibit D, which is also official Exhibit 28.

22 MR. HARVEY: Is that page 29 on my
23 presentation?

24 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Yes. It's near the end
25 of it. The page numbers are down on the bottom right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I wanted to make sure I had an understanding of what
2 the fuel assemblies look like compared to this,
3 because again just as a lay person, I'm looking at
4 this and there don't appear to be any spaces between
5 the tubes. And I wanted to get your point of view on
6 this whole coolant flow around ballooned area, because
7 you seem to be saying two different things, and I
8 wanted to make sure we were on the same -- using the
9 same model or the correct model.

10 MR. NESBIT: We're saying something
11 different from what they're saying.

12 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Right.

13 MR. NESBIT: Okay. We're internally
14 consistent. Okay. That's what I thought. I'll
15 probably let Mr. Dunn address this. I would just
16 point out that the figures from the BREDL exhibit are
17 what I would call a cartoon, you know, it's not data.
18 It may be based on -- I don't know what it's based on.
19 And once again, we don't have the IRSN people here to
20 testify to what this is all about, but it is our
21 position that --

22 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I got the impression that
23 your testimony was assuming enough space so that if
24 there was ballooning, there would still be space
25 around it, and the turbulence would be caused by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 narrowing. And that the increased flow would add to
2 the cooling is what I understood you to be saying.

3 MR. NESBIT: That's all correct. What
4 we're saying is that the - and I'll let Bert address
5 this in a little more detail - but fundamentally, we
6 have looked at the potential impact on the peak
7 cladding temperature calculation, and we've shown that
8 the narrowing that will occur is not enough to
9 adversely impact the cooling of the cladding such that
10 we would exceed the limits in the short term. And
11 we've also looked at the long term, and we address
12 that in our rebuttal testimony. I notice they
13 corrected their testimony so they took the long-term
14 component out of there, but clearly, there is no issue
15 associated with long-term cooling.

16 Bert or Bob, you guys want to chime in on
17 the issue of the blocking of the flow channel?

18 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Let me add another factor
19 to add to your -- is there anything -- well, have you
20 addressed the issue of the extent of ballooning that
21 Dr. Lyman has raised, such that you still think that
22 there would be that space there? And was that based
23 on modeling or data?

24 MR. NESBIT: Yes, we modeled the extent of
25 the reduction in the flow area of the channel, and it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was 51 or 52 percent, or something like that, which is
2 well within the amount that's needed for adequate
3 cooling.

4 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Do you know, in fact,
5 whether the fuel assemblies that IRSN slides are based
6 on are different than your planned fuel assemblies or
7 not?

8 MR. DUNN: I don't know that at this time.
9 I'd have to go back and - if the test report is here -
10 review it to give a definitive explanation.

11 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay.

12 MR. DUNN: They're probably, but these are
13 not going to be M-5s, for example. These will be 4,
14 so there's going to be some differences in the fuel
15 assembly, and some differences in how they're packed
16 in there.

17 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. Well, I was trying
18 to get an understanding of the difference, the stark
19 difference between you on that particular point.

20 MR. DUNN: I'd like to add a little bit on
21 the question on the blockage and the lack of flow
22 area, et cetera, in this particular diagram that IRSN
23 has presented. The demo experimental evidence, and
24 I'm integrating PHEBUS test and some other tests,
25 those are just different test theories, is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 blockage -- I'm sorry, the occurrence of swelling and
2 rupture in fuel pins within a fuel bundle induces
3 added cooling mechanisms. Turbulence is one effect
4 that we have there. We also have droplet mechanical
5 interaction with the blockage, which changes the
6 liquid that's flowing within the steam. You have
7 steam that's containing liquid droplets in it, rising
8 up rather violently in the core during reflux. Those
9 droplets are here, structures that are in there way,
10 grids they will always hit. I think the mechanical
11 straps that hold the fuel assemblies together, and
12 rupture they will run into, as well. When they do
13 that, those droplets shatter and become smaller.
14 Smaller droplets have a higher surface area per pound
15 and they vaporize more quickly, so they cool the steam
16 that's providing most of the coolant for the cladding.

17 In tests, we see that blockages up to
18 about 40 or 45 percent contribute a little bit to
19 cooling. Then we start to see a fairly substantial
20 increase in cooling. They told me I have to get this
21 on the verbal record, so I'm sorry I'm using my hands
22 there, but we start to see a substantial increase in
23 cooling. And then as you get up to higher blockages,
24 in fact, the restriction of the flow starts to become
25 important again, and at somewhere around 90 percent we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually see about the same type of cooling that we
2 see in an unruptured or unswelled condition.

3 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Does it ever go higher at
4 any point?

5 MR. DUNN: Yes, in-between maybe 35 to 90
6 percent blockage.

7 MR. NESBIT: Let's clarify what you mean
8 by higher?

9 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Yes, that was not well
10 put. Does it ever reach a level that the cooling is
11 less effective?

12 MR. DUNN: Well, we don't think it's
13 really possible to get much more than 90 percent
14 blockage, in fairly postulated conditions, but if one
15 were to block at 100 percent over an extended axial
16 length, yes, I think it would be worse.

17 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Let's see.

18 MR. NESBIT: I did get back and confirm
19 the number from our paragraph 56 in the direct
20 testimony. Our model, again, was a conservative model
21 ballooning that we would expect to over-estimate the
22 amount of ballooning and flow blockage. For the case
23 that resulted in the peak cladding temperature, we had
24 a 52 percent blockage of the flow channel.

25 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. Let's see. This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is related to the coolable core geometry issue.
2 Correct or not correct? You're nodding.

3 MR. NESBIT: I'm sorry, yes. We --
4 probably that's more of a question that you should put
5 to BREDL, but our understanding is that -- well,
6 there's two effects there. There's the effect during
7 the actual LOCA transient that we're calculating
8 temperatures and properly accounting for those
9 effects. And then there's the issue of the long term,
10 but I think we shared in our rebuttal testimony there
11 really isn't an issue there with respect to long-term
12 cooling.

13 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: The sentence that you
14 used about the PHEBUS testing in paragraph 164,
15 starting with the sentence, "PHEBUS tests are
16 complex", going to the end of that paragraph, I guess
17 from time to time in your testimony you make
18 statements that are different from your statements
19 about particular conservatisms and particular benefits
20 that might happen with MOX fuel. And you talk about,
21 for example, I think one place you say that they don't
22 -- no LOCAs that are significant at a large break, and
23 they're very unlikely. And then here you talk about
24 the PHEBUS testing, complex and requiring preparation,
25 and the time it would take, and the resolution of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 chicken versus egg paradox.

2 I want to make sure that -- I want to get
3 some sense of where these types of statements, and
4 this one in particular, fit with regard to adding
5 together all the factors that would mitigate, that
6 would suggest that there are not the problems with MOX
7 fuel of the sort that Dr. Lyman suggests. Are these
8 type of statements - is this a necessary ingredient to
9 your overall conclusion that you don't think it's
10 necessary to go further with any tests, or they're of
11 a different nature than the ones about conservatisms,
12 and benefits and so forth.

13 MR. NESBIT: These statements have nothing
14 to do with the need or the lack of need for the added
15 -- well, let me rephrase it another way. These
16 statements have nothing to do with the adequacy of the
17 analyses that we have done, submitted, and had
18 reviewed and approved by the NRC that justify going
19 forward with the lead assembly program, nothing
20 whatsoever.

21 I would add that if we had identified the
22 need to do some additional testing prior to putting
23 the lead assemblies in there, we would do that testing
24 first, irrespective of the fact that it might take
25 time and money to do it, because from our perspective,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 there is no higher priority than nuclear safety. And
2 we're the ones that are there on the front line there.
3 They're our plants.

4 With that being said, the purpose for
5 adding this into the testimony at all was simply to
6 point out that the proposal that BREDL was advancing,
7 which might on the surface look attractive or
8 practical possibly, really isn't a practical
9 alternative. It's certainly not necessary as the rest
10 of our testimony demonstrates, but it's also not just
11 a simple matter of let's do a few tests before we load
12 some lead test assemblies. While we're stopping the
13 program to wait for this, surplus Plutonium is not
14 being disposed of, and it will take a long time.

15 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Just one last question,
16 and your statement leads me to it, so I want to make
17 sure I understand as much as I can about your
18 testimony at this point. The contention about
19 consequences in releases I think was withdrawn, but
20 implicitly I think you both sort of get into that on
21 some level. And I can't find the place where Dr.
22 Lyman made a statement about the consequences of
23 failure of the lead test program, the significance of
24 that.

25 I just wanted to understand, if I could,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from you what your -- to the extent that you address
2 it, what your implicit understanding is should
3 something unforeseen happen with the lead test
4 assemblies, and what -- do you understand what I'm
5 trying to understand?

6 MR. NESBIT: Yes. In fact, I found the
7 exact place that you're talking about. I believe it
8 is the Rebuttal 7 on page 4 of BREDL's rebuttal, where
9 they make a statement that "BREDL also notes that a
10 loss of coolant action at Catawba when MOX LPAs are
11 present in the core would likely put an end to the MOX
12 program in the United States."

13 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Which page are you on
14 again?

15 MR. NESBIT: I'm on page 4 of the BREDL
16 rebuttal.

17 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. I was looking at
18 the wrong thing. Okay.

19 MR. NESBIT: And they conclude by saying,
20 "Thus, it would prudent to ensure that the likelihood
21 of such an occurrence is low." Well, we were somewhat
22 perplexed by the statement. From our perspective,
23 whether or not you perform the kind of testing that
24 BREDL has proposed, will have nothing whatsoever to do
25 with the likelihood of whether there's a LOCA at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Catawba or not. There's no connection whatsoever.
2 The tests, if they were performed, would simply
3 provide information about some of the thermal
4 hydraulic and mechanical phenomena that might occur if
5 such a LOCA were to occur, but it doesn't have
6 anything to do with the likelihood of the event.

7 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Well, if the tests were
8 to show, for example, that there were more
9 significant, that the heat increase would be greater,
10 and you did have a LOCA and the peak clad temperature
11 went above what you predicted it would, I'm trying to
12 understand the whole picture, where --

13 MR. NESBIT: That's really quite a
14 hypothetical. I mean, there's a lot -- if I can take
15 you along there. We do the test. We find out that
16 contrary to every reasonable engineering expectation
17 there is some significant MOX fuel relocation effect
18 that we haven't accounted for, we have a LOCA at
19 Catawba, and despite the fact that all the best
20 estimate evidence indicates that even if you do,
21 you're never going to get a -- you won't probably
22 reach the temperatures where you have fuel relocation
23 in the first place.

24 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Here's what I'm trying to
25 do. When you were talking about using all worst case

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenarios before, I'm adding - since this has been
2 raised, I'm trying to get some clarification,
3 understanding if you added that worst case scenario,
4 is there an understanding of what would happen. You
5 say it would not -- well, I'm just trying to get a
6 better understanding of that.

7 MR. NESBIT: Yes. To state it succinctly,
8 there's no connection with the likelihood of the
9 occurrence. And if all these things stack together
10 and we actually did have a LOCA at Catawba with the
11 MOX fuel lead assemblies and the core, I think that
12 probably the MOX program would be the least of our
13 worries at that point in time. That would be a
14 significant event for our plant that we would be
15 dealing with, and not -- the consequences of that
16 would be significant for us from an economic
17 perspective.

18 MR. DUNN: At the risk of just going to
19 numbers, if you had that type of an event it would be
20 one of the other 193 fuel assemblies, well several of
21 the other 193 fuel assemblies that would lead to the
22 adverse consequence.

23 MR. NESBIT: That's correct.

24 MR. DUNN: Because a LOCA will not just
25 happen in a given fuel assembly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NESBIT: As we talked about before, we
2 would certainly expect that the higher peak cladding
3 temperatures, more oxidation would occur in one of the
4 other fuels.

5 MR. REPKA: Judge Young, if I may, just a
6 little point of confusion in the questioning. I do
7 not read Dr. Lyman's testimony in any way as going to
8 the consequences of a LOCA in terms of public health
9 consequences, which was the issue in Contention 2. I
10 read it as a statement about the consequences for the
11 MOX fuel program.

12 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: And it may be. I guess
13 I just -- there seemed to be sort of implicit and
14 underlying in a lot of this well, what would happen?
15 And I just wanted to get a better understanding of
16 what were some of the assumptions.

17 MR. REPKA: In fact, I think it begs the
18 question in terms of what would happen in terms of an
19 accident scenario for the beyond design basis accident
20 which this panel obviously is not testifying to. Or
21 two, what would happen in terms of the Catawba reactor
22 and the use of MOX fuel in the future, which I think
23 is a different policy question.

24 MR. NESBIT: And I will add that our
25 reactor is designed to accommodate that kind of an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accident without adverse public health and safety
2 consequences. There would be significant economic
3 consequences to our company, but again, there's no
4 connection between the testing they propose and the
5 probability of having that kind of an accident.

6 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Well, when we get to Dr.
7 Lyman, he can say what he meant. But while you were
8 here, I just wanted to get your take on that, as well.
9 Thank you. Any further --

10 MS. CURRAN: I have two follow-up
11 questions.

12 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Go ahead.

13 MS. CURRAN: I'd like to go to Item 6
14 which was just above paragraph 84 of your direct
15 testimony. I believe you said that this issue was
16 addressed in the M-5 topical report. Is that correct?

17 MR. DUNN: Item?

18 MS. CURRAN: Item 6, loss of ductility as
19 measured by ring compression tests as a function of
20 clad activation and surface conditions for all burn-
21 ups.

22 MR. DUNN: Your question is for the
23 criteria as measured to M-5 were addressed in the M-5
24 topical report. And the criteria were determined to be
25 just -- it wasn't done specifically at that time to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ring compression tests.

2 MR. NESBIT: Is there a specific question
3 about that.

4 MS. CURRAN: Yes. So, in fact, Item 6 was
5 not addressed in M-5 topical report.

6 MR. NESBIT: Well, loss of ductility was.

7 MR. DUNN: The loss of ductility was
8 addressed in M-5 topical report. The specific means
9 of ring compression tests, that has been done since
10 then.

11 MS. CURRAN: But let me just clarify that
12 the M-5 topical report did not evaluate loss of
13 ductility a measured by ring compression tests. Is
14 that right?

15 MR. DUNN: That would be correct.

16 MS. CURRAN: Okay. One more question.
17 Going to paragraph 154 of your direct testimony --

18 MR. DUNN: Paragraph 154?

19 MS. CURRAN: Yes. And this was you, Mr.
20 Dunn. I'm just going to read what you said here.
21 "Adding LAR and predicting for the Catawba MOX fuel
22 results gives an estimated PCT of .70 degrees
23 Fahrenheit and a local oxidation of 10 percent." Can
24 you verify that if you add the change in peak clad
25 temperature to the ruptured node that it will also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 satisfy the maximum clad oxidation limit?

2 MR. DUNN: I believe in constructing this
3 answer, I added the differential oxidation predicted
4 by IRSN to our base oxidation.

5 MR. NESBIT: Are you speaking of the local
6 limit or --

7 MR. DUNN: No, that means you'd be
8 comparing 10 percent to 17 percent, and it would
9 match.

10 DR. LYMAN: No. The question isn't adding
11 the differential peak clad oxidation from the IRSN
12 calculation, which is not appropriate to add directly.
13 If you used the peak clad temperature that you
14 calculate, and if your basis for estimating the peak
15 clad oxidation, you your loss of content and your need
16 to limit on peak clad --

17 MR. DUNN: I'm sorry, Dr. Lyman. I don't
18 think I understood what you just asked.

19 DR. LYMAN: If you took as you said the
20 pessimistic IRSN increase in peak clad temperature of
21 313 degrees Fahrenheit, you add it to the first
22 rupture peak clad temperature of 1750 degrees
23 Fahrenheit, which would actually give a 2100, around
24 2070 degrees Fahrenheit, if on that basis you
25 calculated using your code, the peak clad oxidation at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the first rupture location - what would the increase
2 in local oxidation be? In other words, if you didn't
3 use the IRSN change in peak clad oxidation, but you
4 based your calculation on an increase in peak clad
5 temperature.

6 MR. DUNN: I'm going to say I think it
7 would be about that 10 or 11 percent that -- or 9
8 percent or something that's in there. I think the
9 IRSN is using the Baker-Just correlation in doing
10 this. That's the same correlation I would use. The
11 temperature adjustment range I believe is reasonably
12 close. There could be a little variation in the
13 particular temperatures creating 1 or 2 percent
14 changes in the oxide thickness, but I'll answer if I
15 were to recalculate this with my code, it'll be around
16 10 percent, perhaps a little lower. The IRSN
17 oxidation predictions do seem high to me. They seem
18 to be too high.

19 MR. NESBIT: Well, they start out at 100
20 microns.

21 MS. CURRAN: That's all the questions we
22 have.

23 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Mr. Repka.

24 MR. REPKA: I have one very quick
25 clarifying question I believe for Mr. Nesbit. In

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response to a question that Judge Elleman asked, you
2 were discussing the history, the performance history
3 of MOX fuel rods in Europe, and you were talking about
4 the variety of fuel failures that had been
5 experienced, and what was their nature. Judge Elleman
6 asked you whether there was any indication from the
7 database as to the frequency of those failures and I
8 believe you answered the question something along the
9 lines of it's a very large database, and you gave some
10 numbers. But I don't know that you ever answered
11 directly his question regarding the frequency.

12 MR. NESBIT: My recollection, and I don't
13 have the source document in front of me, is that we're
14 talking about failures on the order of one in 50,000
15 or one in 100,000 rods, which is commensurate with
16 what you would expect.

17 MR. REPKA: Thank you. That's all I have.

18 MS. UTTAL: Staff has nothing.

19 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Thank you. Anything
20 further from either of you? Would it be an
21 appropriate time to take an early lunch break, or
22 would you like to get started with Dr. Lyman?

23 MS. CURRAN: I would like to request that
24 we take the lunch break now.

25 MR. REPKA: I have no objection.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. Then be back at
2 12:30.

3 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the above-
4 entitled matter went off the record at 11:31 a.m. and
5 went back on the record at 12:41 p.m.)

6 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Let's go on the record.
7 WHEREUPON,

8 DR. EDWIN LYMAN
9 was recalled for examination by Counsel for Licensee,
10 having been previously duly sworn, was reexamined and
11 retestified as follow:

12 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Did you have any
13 preliminary questions before we go to cross
14 examination?

15 MS. CURRAN: No, I'll save my questions
16 until afterwards.

17 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: All right. Then let's
18 start with you, Mr. Repka.

19 MR. REPKA: Okay. Thank you.

20 CROSS EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. REPKA:

22 Q Dr. Lyman, have you ever developed an
23 Appendix K LOCA evaluation model?

24 A No.

25 Q Have you ever worked with a LOCA model

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 computer code?

2 A No.

3 Q Have you personally performed any LOCA
4 evaluations?

5 A Could you be more specific?

6 Q Have you personally been involved in work
7 on a LOCA design-basis accident analysis to meet
8 Appendix K requirements?

9 A In other words, have I actually used a
10 computer code to conduct an Appendix K analysis?

11 Q Yes.

12 A No.

13 Q Have you ever modeled fuel pellet
14 behavior?

15 A In what sense?

16 Q Performed calculations or developed models
17 related to the performance of fuel pellets?

18 A I performed calculations. I haven't used
19 computer codes to simulate fuel pellet performance or
20 evolution.

21 Q Have you conducted any experiments on fuel
22 pellets or fuel rods?

23 A No.

24 Q Do you have any degrees in materials
25 science or materials engineering?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A No.

2 Q Is it fair to say that your testimony in
3 this case is based upon your reviews of the literature
4 related to LOCA analysis?

5 A Yes, I would say that's fair.

6 Q You've obviously reviewed the Duke Energy
7 testimony in the case and there are some discussions
8 in that testimony related to the LEU evaluation model
9 that was adapted for the MOX fuel LOCA analysis. Am
10 I correct that you've reviewed that testimony?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And in your testimony, you have not
13 challenged any aspect of that evaluation model other
14 than the lack of a specific model related to fuel
15 relocation. Is that correct?

16 A Yes, the focus of our Contention 1 does
17 center on the absence of fuel relocation effects in
18 Duke's calculations.

19 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Can I ask you to speak up
20 just a little bit?

21 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.

22 BY MR. REPKA:

23 Q Duke has stated in its testimony that
24 certain differences between MOX fuel and LEU fuel
25 related to neutron power characteristics were modeled

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 using LEU characteristics which are conservative for
2 MOX. You don't dispute that, do you?

3 A No, I don't.

4 Q And similarly, Duke has stated that it's
5 used LEU decay heat characteristics and that this is
6 conservative for MOX fuel in a LOCA analysis. You
7 don't dispute that, do you?

8 A Yes -- No, I don't dispute that.

9 Q Duke has estimated that decay heat
10 conservatisms alone can be estimated at up to 75
11 degree Fahrenheit. Is that correct?

12 A That's the number contained in Duke's
13 testimony.

14 Q And you haven't offered any challenge to
15 that.

16 A No.

17 Q Your focus again is entirely upon the non-
18 conservatism related to fuel relocation and I believe
19 you've offered a number of 313 degrees Fahrenheit. Is
20 that correct?

21 A The number 313 degrees Fahrenheit was the
22 nominal figure that was extracted from the IRSN study
23 which is attached to our testimony.

24 Q That would be your Exhibit E or Exhibit
25 29.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A That's correct.

2 Q Okay. And that number was based upon an
3 IRSN calculation.

4 A That's correct.

5 Q That was not based upon any specific IRSN
6 experiment.

7 A That was drawn from an IRSN study which
8 was based on simulations.

9 Q It's a calculation.

10 A Yes.

11 Q Do you know whether that calculation
12 included the effects of cooling benefits related to
13 clad rupture and fuel relocation?

14 A Well, as I was pointed out on Duke's
15 rebuttal testimony, there's a transcript of the
16 dialogue following the presentation of that paper
17 where IRSN said that those effects were not
18 considered.

19 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I'm sorry. I missed that
20 last part. IRSN said what?

21 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Those cooling
22 effects were not considered in that calculation.

23 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Were not?

24 THE WITNESS: Were not considered.

25 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Were not considered.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 BY MR. REPKA:

2 Q By that, you mean the enhanced cooling
3 effects related to rupture and relocation?

4 A That's correct. I think Duke's testimony
5 has that page as one of their attachments.

6 Q And you don't dispute that those enhanced
7 cooling effects exist, do you?

8 A I don't dispute that they exist, however,
9 it's not clear that the balance between the mitigation
10 associated with those cooling effects and any reduced
11 cooling effects due to flow blockage have been
12 thoroughly accounted for.

13 Q Right. And you've made no attempt to do
14 that balance, that assessment. Correct?

15 A That's correct.

16 Q Now that IRSN calculation related to LEU
17 fuel. Is that correct?

18 A That's correct.

19 Q So this fuel relocation issue is an LEU
20 fuel issue, isn't it?

21 A Well, the fuel relocation issue is an
22 issue associated with fuels that experience moderately
23 high burn-ups. It's been observed in LEU fuel because
24 LEU fuel is the only fuel where such tests have been
25 performed and would be likely to observe it. It is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also likely to be an effect for MOX fuel.

2 Q So you haven't attempted to quantify the
3 difference between the effect for LEU fuel and MOX
4 fuel, have you?

5 A I haven't quantified the effect, but I've
6 pointed out some qualitative features that could have
7 an impact on that difference.

8 Q Okay. Let me come back to that. But
9 you've answered my prior question and you said that
10 it's an LEU -- I asked whether it's an LEU issue and
11 you said it's an issue for higher burn-ups, correct,
12 fuels with higher burn-ups?

13 A Yes. Well, it's been observed, as I
14 pointed out in my testimony, in LEU fuels with rod
15 average burn-ups of about 48,000 MWd/ton.

16 Q Do you have a copy of your testimony in
17 front of you, your July 1st testimony?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Could you turn your attention to page
20 five, the answer 11?

21 A Yes.

22 Q In that answer, I believe, you refer there
23 to the fact that -- and I'll just read it. "Fuel
24 relocation phenomenon has been observed in LEU fuel
25 for rod burn-ups exceeding around 48 GWd/metric ton."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A Yes.

2 Q And you cite the Grandjean/Hach-Wunderle
3 study from 2001 which is, I believe, Exhibit 29. Is
4 that correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Do you have a copy of that exhibit in
7 front of you?

8 A Sorry. Give me one second.

9 MS. CURRAN: Exhibit E.

10 BY MR. REPKA:

11 Q Well, actually. I'm sorry. Let me
12 correct that. Let me go to your Exhibit G which is
13 Exhibit 31 overall.

14 A Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: It will be the one that I
16 marked as 31.

17 BY MR. REPKA:

18 Q Exhibit G is --

19 A I think I have it.

20 Q -- the proceedings of the Nuclear Safety
21 Research Conference.

22 A Yes.

23 Q And that involves the paper by Mailliat
24 and Schwartz.

25 A Mailliat and Schwartz, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Q And that's an IPSN study. Correct?
2 Presentation?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Could I refer you to page 432 of that
5 paper?

6 A Yes.

7 Q There's a discussion of fuel relocation on
8 that page and if you go down to the bottom of that
9 discussion which appears just above "An Increased
10 Cladding Deformation," that subheading. There's a
11 sentence that reads -- Actually, could you just read
12 that sentence for me?

13 A I'm sorry. Could you direct me to it?

14 Q It begins, "Finally, fuel relocation
15 process..."

16 A "Finally, fuel relocation process is not
17 specific of high burn-up fuel. It was also observed
18 for fuel rod, fuel rod having a burn-up as low as 48
19 MWd/ton."

20 Q So it's 48 MWd/ton whereas your testimony
21 says "49 GWd/ton." Can you explain the difference
22 between those two numbers?

23 A Yes, that's a mistake in my testimony.

24 Q Okay, but the significance of 48 MWd/ton
25 is what? Isn't it true that that's a fuel with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relatively little burn-up?

2 A That's correct.

3 Q That's practically fresh fuel.

4 A Yes, but without knowing the circumstances
5 surrounding the radiation preparation, the
6 microstructure of that fuel, I wouldn't be able to
7 comment on the explanation for why that was seen.

8 Q But the net effect of that is that
9 relocation is an issue that applies to LEU fuel, is it
10 not?

11 A In general, yes. I don't know. That
12 particular result may be an outlier again. I can't
13 comment without knowing more about the circumstances
14 of how that test was conducted.

15 Q But I certainly can conclude that that
16 data does not support a theory that the relocation
17 issue is anyway unique to high burn-up fuels or MOX
18 fuels. Correct?

19 A Not unique, but I think the point to the
20 extent that -- Well, let's put it this way. The fuel
21 cracking that occurs during normal irradiation, that
22 initial cracking occurs relatively soon after the rod
23 reaches full power. That will cause some cracking and
24 therefore if there was a LOCA type event leading to
25 relocation, you do have some particle formation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The hypothesis that we are pursuing is
2 that in high burn-up fuel that the appearance of the
3 rim generates a different type of fuel microstructure
4 that could contribute an additional source of pellet
5 and fragment formation for the relocation phenomena.
6 So it's qualitatively and possibly quantitatively
7 different for high burn-ups than it would be at low
8 burn-up. So I'd say that the fuel relocation effect
9 we're concerned about primarily is not what's
10 described in that test.

11 Q Well, your testimony on page 5(a) (11) says
12 that the IPSN and IRSN supports the idea that
13 relocation is something that's associated with the
14 development of the high burn-up rim region. And if in
15 fact, this data shows that relocation occurs at much,
16 much lower burn-ups, how can you equate that with the
17 development of a high burn-up rim region?

18 A Well, what I said is that the character of
19 the relocation is different. The low burn-up would be
20 relatively large fragments. The development of
21 fragments at higher burn-ups could generate smaller
22 fragments. In fact, it's the fine fragments that are
23 of the greatest concern because they can lead to
24 higher filling ratios. So I would maintain that those
25 are actually different qualitatively and possibly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantitatively different regimes. For considering
2 fuel relocation, I couldn't conclude without further
3 data how those two regimes would compare with respect
4 to their impact on fuel relocation.

5 Q But do you have any data or report that
6 supports the idea that connects the high burn-up to
7 the development of the rim region to the fuel
8 fragmentation?

9 A Yes. I would say that there's
10 considerable data indicating that the high burn-up
11 structure that occurs in the rim is associated with
12 the generation of fine fragments during the rod pellet
13 heat-up that would occur during LOCA.

14 Q But not the reference that you submitted
15 with your own testimony.

16 A Well, I would --

17 Q As you just said, it relates to low burn-
18 up.

19 A That particular reference, yes, but I
20 wouldn't say that. I would say, "In the references
21 that I've included, there is certainly an indication
22 that there's concern about the impact of relocation of
23 high burn-ups effects in relation to relocation." In
24 fact, the IRSN presentation which was given to the
25 staff which is our Exhibit D, clearly, if you look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the title --

2 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: That's 28.

3 MS. CURRAN: Exhibit D is 28. Yes.

4 THE WITNESS: For instance, page 22 of
5 Exhibit D, if you look at the third checked item that
6 says, "Filling.." These are pending issues associated
7 with fuel relocation. The third item is "Filling
8 ratio of clad balloon at high burn-up with
9 fragmentation of U-02 rim or MOX agglomerates."

10 BY MR. REPKA:

11 Q Question mark.

12 A It's question mark. These are pending
13 issues. These are the types of uncertainties which
14 we've pointed out to support our call for additional
15 LOCA testing on irradiated MOX fuel.

16 Q You don't have any specific data, do you
17 though, that supports this idea of the fragmentation
18 related to the rim region? You have a question on one
19 slide from IRSN.

20 A Well, since this point was challenged and
21 I was aware that there was considerable literature
22 about this phenomenon, I brought in another document
23 which I'd like to read an excerpt from that's the
24 CABRI test data. There has been accident testing with
25 regard to reactivity insertion accidents on both high

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 burn-up LEU and high burn-up MOX fuel. And it's
2 through that test program that there's been more
3 insight about the impact of the rim region both in
4 high burn-up LEU fuel and the MOX agglomerate high
5 burn-up structure and its impact on the fuel
6 fragmentation. Now the caveat, the CABRI tests, of
7 course, is reactivity insertion accidents which are
8 associated with much more rapid rising in temperature
9 than loss of coolant accident, but the information
10 that's come out from those tests about high burn-up
11 fuel structure, I think, is relevant to our
12 understanding of what occurs on the LOCA.

13 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Where were you reading?
14 Were you reading from a certain part of this?

15 THE WITNESS: No, I haven't started
16 reading it.

17 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay.

18 MS. CURRAN: Could we identify the
19 document and mark it as an exhibit for identification
20 purposes at this point?

21 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: You could give it your
22 number and then once we make a ruling on its admission
23 then we'll give it an official number.

24 MS. CURRAN: Okay. Did you read the title
25 yet, Dr. Lyman?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 THE WITNESS: No, the title of this
2 document is "Synthesis of CABRI-RIA Tests
3 Interpretation" and the primary author is J. Papin, P-
4 A-P-I-N.

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: That's sufficient for
6 identification I think.

7 MS. CURRAN: I'm not sure what number to
8 give it or where we left off. I guess it was the --

9 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: When we get to it, it
10 will be 51 assuming it's introduced. Is there any
11 objection to this?

12 MR. REPKA: No.

13 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Then consider it admitted
14 and we'll mark it as 51.

15 MS. UTTAL: Your Honor, I don't know where
16 it came from or whether it was provided in discovery.
17 Was it provided in discovery? How did we get this?

18 MS. CURRAN: Dr. Lyman, how did you find
19 this document?

20 THE WITNESS: Oh, I found this on the
21 Internet in response to Duke's rebuttal and also the
22 staff's rebuttal in which they asserted a lack of any
23 experimental information that would tie fragmentation
24 to the high burn-up rim structure and I believe that
25 to contribute to the record here that it was necessary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to document that. This is information that the staff
2 and Framatome certainly are well aware of. So if they
3 weren't willing to offer it, we will.

4 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Were you objecting?

5 MS. UTTAL: Well, Your Honor, if they just
6 got it today, that's something else. But if they had
7 it yesterday, then I don't know why they waited this
8 long to give it to us.

9 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: When did you find it?

10 THE WITNESS: It was probably the day
11 before yesterday. I don't recall exactly.

12 MS. UTTAL: I'm not objecting, Your Honor.

13 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. Then it will be
14 entered as Exhibit 51.

15 (The document referred to was
16 marked for identification as
17 Exhibit No. 51, and received in
18 evidence.)

19 THE WITNESS: But the relevance of this
20 document is I like its description of the rim
21 structure and this is section 3.3. Unfortunately, the
22 document doesn't have page numbers in my version, but
23 this actually page --

24 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: The back of the third
25 page.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 THE WITNESS: Yes. I would just like to
2 read this into the record because I think it's a good
3 description. It's entitled "Fuel and Microstructure
4 Evolution and Fission Gas Behavior." The second
5 sentence there starts with "Furthermore, there is a
6 strong increase of the fraction of the fission gases
7 stored at grain boundaries mainly due to the formation
8 of the typical high burn-up structure, HBS, in the rim
9 zone and in the MOX agglomerates. This leads to a
10 high gas content in over-pressurized micrometer
11 intergranular pores (for UO₂ fuel at 60 to 65 GWd/ton.
12 Poor gas content in the rim zone amounts to eight to
13 ten percent of the pellet total gas retention) which
14 may contribute to transient fuel swelling and gas
15 release under fast transients.

16 In most of the CABRI tests (and also in
17 the NSRR tests) fuel fragmentation with grain boundary
18 separation and structure changes are evidenced in the
19 external zones of UO₂ fuel or in the matrix of MOX
20 fuel as shown in figure 5. This effect is understood
21 as a result of the high over-pressure that is
22 developed in the small intergranular bubbles under
23 fast heating rates and which induces high stress
24 fields between the grains.

25 Depending on gas pressure and fuel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 constraint, grain boundary cracking and grain boundary
2 separation may occur and lead to fission gases
3 availability (intergranular bubbles and large pores)
4 for internal solid fuel pressurization and swelling."
5 Then it goes on to describe issues that are more
6 specific to the reactivity insertion accidents.

7 I raise this because it's a good
8 description of the rim structure which this paper
9 equates the rim structure and high burn-up LEU fuel to
10 the high burn-up structure and the MOX agglomerates.
11 It provides a mechanism for fragmentation of fine
12 particles in the event of rapid temperature increases.

13 Now again, I'm not saying that's the type
14 of fragmentation that we see in the CABRI tests. I'd
15 like to point out that in a CABRI test on a high burn-
16 up MOX rod that there was a failure and there was
17 significant fuel dispersal into the coolant of fine
18 particles.

19 I'm not saying that is necessarily an
20 indication of what might happen in loss of coolant
21 accident, but this does demonstrate that the high
22 burn-up rim region in LEU fuel and the high burn-up
23 structure in the plutonium agglomerates in MOX fuel
24 does undergo a micro-cracking as a result of the
25 fission gas accumulation and in the event of a rapid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gas expansion can lead to fragmentation. So that's
2 the connection that I attribute the IRSN statement
3 with the question mark in our Exhibit 4 to. It's the
4 French understanding of this phenomenon.

5 BY MR. REPKA:

6 Q And to make sure I have this correct, you
7 agree that this was a reactivity insertion test, was
8 it not?

9 A I do.

10 Q And that's different from a LOCA test.

11 A That is different. I said that.

12 Q And it's different because it involves
13 increasing the power which increases the heat which
14 increases the thermal stresses, does it not?

15 A That's correct, but this is also a
16 description of the rim structure and presents a
17 mechanism for fragmentation. I don't know at the
18 lower limit on the rate of temperature increase is
19 below which you would not experience this
20 fragmentation. That's something which I think needs
21 to be studied. However, we do have the staff --
22 Actually, we have another document if you'd like to
23 see some indication of the impact of fission gas
24 expansion during loss of coolant accident on cracking.
25 That would be the first Yan, Burtseva, Billone paper.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: While we're on this,
2 could you just help me out here? Is there a reference
3 to specific temperatures here?

4 THE WITNESS: In the CABRI document?

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Yes.

6 THE WITNESS: Well, I'm sure there is.
7 Certainly in other documentation of these types of
8 tests, that can be found. In a reactivity insertion
9 accident, the temperature ramp, you actually can see
10 that on this. It's Figure 8.

11 Well, no. That's actually the sodium
12 temperature. I don't know if it's in this document,
13 but certainly other documentation would clarify what
14 the particular insult to the fuel is during a
15 reactivity insertion. This first one.

16 As another illustration of the potential
17 impact of this microstructure on fragmentation in a
18 loss of coolant accident, in other words, a
19 temperature ramp is more indicative of what we're
20 talking about here, I would point to the results of
21 experiments at Argonne National Laboratory which were
22 documented in a paper provided to us by the staff in
23 discovery.

24 This paper, some photographs of which were
25 included in one of the staff exhibits, but not the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular photograph I'm interested in. It's
2 entitled "LOCA Results for Advanced Alloy in High
3 Burn-up Zircaloy Cladding." The authors are Yan,
4 Burtseva and Billone and it dates from 2003, I
5 believe, although the copy given to us from the staff
6 is not dated.

7 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Any objection to this
8 document?

9 MS. UTTAL: No.

10 MR. REPKA: No.

11 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Let's just go ahead and
12 enter it as 52.

13 (The document referred to was
14 marked for identification as
15 Exhibit No. 52, and received in
16 evidence.)

17 THE WITNESS: I'd like to bring your
18 attention to Figure 4. There's a caption to Figure 4
19 and there's also some description on the opposing
20 page. Again there are no numbers. I'd like to read -
21 - Well, first of all, if you look at Figure 4, you see
22 there's an image of the Limerick boiling water reactor
23 fuel that was tested under LOCA conditions at Argonne
24 before and after a test, test number ICL No. 2. These
25 are actually different segments which makes things a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little confusing, but the point that's trying to be
2 made here is that there's a region which is possibly
3 a region of enhanced fission gas storage that leads to
4 circumferential tearing during the LOCA.

5 I'll just read the paragraph beginning
6 "Figure 4:." This is opposite to Figure 4. It is at
7 the top of the page. It says, "Figure 4 shows the
8 fuel structure approximately 130 millimeters below the
9 burst center (45 millimeters above the bottom end cap)
10 as compared to the fuel structure of the as-received
11 Limerick fuel. The structures are similar except that
12 the post-LOCA fuel shows a ring of circumferential
13 tearing around mid-radius. This tearing may have
14 occurred as the cladding tried to move a small
15 distance less than 0.1 millimeters away from the fuel
16 and/or because of the effects of fission product gases
17 on the fuel (see dark ring near mid radius for the
18 pre-LOCA fuel in Figure 4a)."

19 "Figure 5 shows a high magnification of
20 the small area of the mid-radius of the Limerick pre-
21 LOCA fuel with a high concentration of fission gas
22 within the grains as well as some fission gas bubbles
23 on grain boundaries. Figure 5b shows an enlargement
24 of the region of post-LOCA fuel with the
25 circumferential tearing."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now they are offering two different
2 explanations for the circumferential tearing. One is
3 the effect of fission product gases on the fuel. So
4 I'm just offering this as a potential indication that
5 during under LOCA conditions, a region with high
6 concentration of fission gas within the grains can
7 lead to actual fuel tearing during the LOCA. Whether
8 that leads to significant fragmentation is not 100
9 percent clear, although you can see from Figure 6 of
10 this document the extent of fragmentation that did
11 occur during that test including the generation of
12 considerable numbers of small particles.

13 Those are the two pieces of information
14 that I was able to obtain rapidly to support the
15 connection between a high burn-up rim region and the
16 potential for some fuel damage, tearing or cracking
17 due to the expansion of the gas in the high burn-up
18 region under LOCA conditions. I don't think this data
19 constitutes sufficient body of data to reach a
20 definitive conclusion. Again, this is one of the
21 reasons why we believe more testing on MOX fuels is
22 necessary.

23 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Could I just clarify one
24 thing? In Figure 4 and Figure 6, the white area
25 between the outer line and the cross section of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rod or pellet, is that space or is that --

2 THE WITNESS: No, I believe --

3 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I'm trying to figure out
4 where the cladding fits in. Is that a part of that or
5 not?

6 THE WITNESS: No, I don't think that's --
7 Well, I would assume that's the cladding, but I'm not
8 positive without -- These are areas that are away from
9 the burst region so the burst cladding wouldn't be
10 apparent. But I believe that is the cladding, yes.

11 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I just want to make sure
12 I knew what I was looking at here. Thanks.

13 BY MR. REPKA:

14 Q Are you done?

15 A Yes.

16 Q I want to go back to the CABRI test which
17 I think you've already said was a reactivity insertion
18 test which involves an increase in power within the
19 rod. In contrast, wouldn't you agree that a LOCA test
20 would have actually involved a decrease in power in
21 the short term?

22 A A decrease in power, but as we know, an
23 increase in temperature. So what is a controlling
24 parameter, I don't know.

25 Q Let me ask the question. Wouldn't it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 involve a decrease in temperature of the pellet from
2 the beginning of the LOCA?

3 A Initially, but later on, there's an
4 increase as we know.

5 Q In fact, that's modeled in Figure 1 of
6 your testimony.

7 A Right.

8 Q You can see in the short term there's a
9 decrease in pellet temperature which is very different
10 from a reactivity insertion test, is it not?

11 A No, I agree, but we're looking at the
12 entire course of the event. So again, there's scarce
13 data here. The few data that I was able to find about
14 the potential impact on the high burn-up fuel during
15 LOCA results looks like there is some tearing that's
16 due to expansion. I would welcome further
17 interpretation of those results, but these are fairly
18 recent results and they're suggestive.

19 Q But can you equate the two tests, a LOCA
20 test and a reactivity insertion test, in terms of, I
21 believe you termed it, the insult to the fuel pellet?
22 Do you think that they are equivalent?

23 A No, they are not equivalent. They have
24 different characteristics, but they don't have to be
25 equivalent. I don't think --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Q But the factors are substantially
2 different, aren't they?

3 A Yes, they're different. I'm not
4 attributing the consequences, and I think I've said it
5 several times now, of the outcome of the CABRI tests.
6 I'm not saying that the same outcome that you would
7 have during a LOCA test. I'm simply providing some
8 substantiation of the connection between
9 microstructural changes in the fuel at high burn-up
10 due to the accumulation of fission gases and that do
11 provide the potential for grain boundary expansion
12 under certain stressful conditions. Whether the LOCA
13 challenges the pellet in a way that will cause that
14 substantial microcracking, again I said I don't think
15 it's clear, but the results from Argonne has
16 suggested.

17 Q Tell me if you know. What is the time
18 span in a reactivity insertion test, the overall,
19 beginning to end?

20 A Before -- I mean it's on the order of a
21 few seconds.

22 Q A few seconds. If I said it was 0.3
23 seconds, would you be surprised?

24 A No, I think that's still in the order of
25 a few seconds.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Q And compare that in a LOCA test, what's
2 the overall timeframe of the LOCA test?

3 A LOCA test is on the order of several
4 hundred.

5 Q Thanks. Turning back to some of the other
6 calculations -- Well, actually before I do that, let
7 me just ask you. You've obviously reviewed the
8 testimony again of Duke and must be familiar with the
9 testimony of Dr. McCoy related to the rim region and
10 the materials involved. Correct?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Based upon what you're saying today, do
13 you disagree with his conclusion that the rim region
14 is tougher, I believe, are the words he used?

15 A No, I don't disagree with the conclusion
16 that it's tougher, but that isn't the only relevant
17 parameter. I don't think he addressed the -- It's not
18 just the change in the mechanical properties of the
19 rim region that's relevant, but it's also this driving
20 force which as we've seen can be supplied by the
21 expansion of the trapped fission gas bubbles. So the
22 fact that mechanically, it's a tougher material does
23 not necessarily mean that it will not experience
24 microcracking under certain conditions. I think the
25 CABRI test, that's demonstrated that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Q It has demonstrated that or it has not
2 demonstrated that?

3 A It has demonstrated that since you do have
4 at high burn-up the dispersion of fine fuel particles
5 that didn't occur at lower burn-ups.

6 Q Under that conditions of that test.

7 A Right.

8 Q In your opinion.

9 A Yes.

10 Q Let me return to some of the other
11 exhibits you've included with your testimony. Exhibit
12 29 was the March 2001 paper. That's the IRSN
13 calculation. I think we already talked about that.
14 That calculates at least the potential for a 313
15 degree F delta PCT related to fuel relocation.
16 Correct?

17 A Yes.

18 Q And that began with a calculation, not a
19 test.

20 A A calculation, yes.

21 Q Now did that paper include any delta PCT
22 related to MOX fuel?

23 A No.

24 Q You've also referenced Exhibit 27 which
25 was an NRC memorandum from Ashok Thadani.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A Yes.

2 Q Do you recall that exhibit?

3 A That's research information letter 202.

4 Q Now that paper talks about some potential
5 impacts on PCT related to fuel relocation for LEU
6 fuel. Correct?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Does it include any estimate with respect
9 to delta PCT for MOX fuel?

10 A No, it doesn't.

11 Q You've included Exhibit 30 which is a May
12 2004 presentation from Argonne. Do you remember that
13 exhibit?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And that included some calculations from
16 IRSN related to potential impacts on PCT due to fuel
17 relocation. Correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Do you remember what the delta PCTs they
20 were attributing to for LEU fuel were?

21 A Yes, they gave a figure of 100 to 150
22 degrees Celsius. I wasn't present at that
23 presentation so I don't know. It wasn't clear to me
24 if that was a result of new analysis or simply a
25 restatement of older findings.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Q Right, but you read the paper.

2 A I saw the overheads. That's all I got.

3 Q Are you familiar with that that paper did
4 make an estimate of a delta PCT related to MOX fuel as
5 well?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And what was that?

8 A I think that showed as much as an
9 additional 10 degrees Celsius.

10 Q Which would be about 18 degrees F?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And do you consider that to be a
13 significant change in a LOCA analysis?

14 A I do, but that -- I don't know what the
15 basis for their calculation is. As it was pointed out
16 this morning, that difference is attributed to the
17 higher initial energy which I think we all agree is
18 not a factor for the particular positions of the MOX
19 LTAs that Duke is proposing.

20 The concern that we have is the potential
21 for a more severe MOX effect due to the greater
22 generation of fine fragments and higher filling
23 ratios. I don't know if that consideration is
24 reflected in this calculation or not.

25 Q But you do agree that the calculation that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was provided was only 18 degrees F, number one.
2 Correct?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And you do agree, I just heard you say,
5 that that was attributed to the higher initial stored
6 energy which does not apply in the case of the Catawba
7 Leap assemblies. Correct?

8 A That's right.

9 Q Duke provided in Exhibit No. 3 which is an
10 EDF presentation from Aix-en-Provence in 2001.

11 A Yes.

12 Q Have you reviewed that presentation?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And I believe that there's a delta PCT
15 calculated in that paper as well related to fuel
16 relocation. Are you familiar with that?

17 A Yes, I don't remember the number, but it's
18 smaller than IRSN's.

19 Q Right, it's smaller. It was something on
20 the order of 54 degrees F.

21 A Okay.

22 Q You don't disagree.

23 A I don't disagree that's what that paper
24 said.

25 Q Right, but that's for LEU fuel. Correct?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A I'm sorry.

2 Q That's for LEU fuel.

3 A Yes.

4 Q And did it present anything related to MOX
5 fuel?

6 A No. Not to my recollection, but I'd like
7 to have it before me. I actually don't have Duke's
8 exhibits. Thank you.

9 Q Okay. I want to turn your attention to
10 Duke's Exhibits 10 and 11.

11 A Wait. I'm sorry. We weren't done with
12 that one.

13 Q Yeah, we are actually.

14 A No, I wasn't done. I'd like to look at it
15 before I conclude my statement. Thank you. Yes, so
16 the EDF, you asked me if it involved MOX and I don't
17 see anything about MOX here. I would like to point
18 out --

19 Q I said LEU fuel.

20 A Okay.

21 Q And there was a calculation, correct, not
22 a test?

23 A Yes. And I would like to point out that
24 IRSN was asked about the difference between the EDF
25 results and their results and this is actually at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end of Duke's Exhibit 4, second page from the end
2 where IRSN said that --

3 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: It says "Summary" on it,
4 the page we're looking at.

5 THE WITNESS: No, unfortunately the page
6 numbers are -- It's the second to last page of Duke's
7 Exhibit 4. It says, "Discussion" at the top.

8 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: The second to the last
9 page of Exhibit 4 that I have says, "High Burn-up Fuel
10 LOCA Calculations to Evaluate the Possible..." That's
11 the second to the last one. It says "Summary."

12 THE WITNESS: Do you see those -- I'm
13 sorry. I don't know what the problem is. Duke's
14 Exhibit 4 is a paper and a set of overhead slides and
15 after the last overhead slide, there's something that
16 says, "Discussion." It says on the upper right-hand,
17 "NEA/CSNI/ARC."

18 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Do you have that on
19 yours?

20 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. You can't find
21 it.

22 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: It's not on mine.

23 JUDGE BARATTA: Evidently, it's not on the
24 printed copies. It is on the electronic copy which is
25 what I'm looking at.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CURRAN: He's looking at a printed
2 copy, the one that we got from Duke. Do you have that
3 same thing?

4 BY MR. REPKA:

5 Q It's right after the last presentation
6 slide. It's the first page you're looking at.

7 A Yes.

8 Q And it says, "Discussion" at the top.

9 A Yes.

10 Q And you're looking at the answer by C.
11 Grandjean.

12 A And G. Hach.

13 Q It says, "Added after."

14 A Yes.

15 Q Okay.

16 A Right. There is some discussion there
17 about why those two calculations came to different
18 conclusions.

19 Q Wait. Which goes to now to their
20 different assumptions.

21 A Right. And IRSN or Mr. Hach thought there
22 was too much -- for temperature variation in the EDF
23 model so there's some dispute there about the
24 assumptions. I just want to point that out that there
25 was some discussion on the differences.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Q And one of those is that IRSN assumed no
2 gap resistance. Correct?

3 A I'd say I can't come to that conclusion
4 from what's written here.

5 Q Okay, but you're not familiar with the
6 assumptions that IRSN did make.

7 A I find that the way that statement is
8 phrased too vague to be able to conclude what those
9 differences are.

10 Q You find the statement in the exhibit too
11 vague to ascertain what the differences are between
12 the assumptions of EDF and IRSN. Is that what you
13 just said?

14 A Well, with respect to whether there was a
15 gap resistance or not.

16 Q Right. But how much do you personally
17 know about the assumptions that IRSN did make?

18 A Oh, just what was presented in their paper
19 and what I can remember.

20 Q Okay. Let's look at Duke's Figures 10 and
21 11 which you've referenced in your rebuttal testimony.
22 That's Exhibits 15 and 16. Do you have those?

23 A Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: It's the same as their
25 Figures 10 and 11.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CURRAN: It's in the text.

2 THE WITNESS: Yes, but I -- The copy of
3 the bound testimony I have has no Figures 10 or 11 in
4 it.

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Pages 46 and 47.

6 THE WITNESS: Yes, it's blank.

7 MS. CURRAN: Oh, it's blank.

8 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sorry.

9 BY MR. REPKA:

10 Q Okay? Now you've discussed these figures
11 in your rebuttal testimony in paragraph 3. Correct?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And we had some discussion of this this
14 morning with the Duke witnesses that you were here
15 present for. Correct?

16 A Yes.

17 Q It appears to us that what you have done
18 is -- Let me back up. These are actual tests, not
19 calculations. Do you agree?

20 A Yes.

21 Q And Figure 10 is a no relocation case.
22 Correct?

23 A Yes, that's what it says.

24 Q Do you know anything about the test
25 conditions for this test?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A No, only what was handed out by the staff
2 yesterday late as an exhibit which I hadn't had time
3 to assess.

4 Q So when you wrote your testimony on July
5 8 you didn't know what the test conditions were for
6 the test that's illustrated in Figure 10.

7 A Well, all I know is what was presented in
8 Duke's testimony.

9 Q Right. And Figure 11, this is a separate
10 test. Correct? This is the test where relocation was
11 involved, was observed. Do you agree with that?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And do you know anything about the test
14 conditions for this test?

15 A Only what was said in the testimony and
16 what was mentioned this morning.

17 Q Right. Do you know what the initial power
18 was applied in these cases?

19 A I don't recall the exact numbers, but the
20 second, it was said this morning was higher than the
21 first.

22 Q Right. And if I told you that they were
23 in different conditions such as different initial
24 power, would you agree that you cannot directly
25 extract and compare data from one test to the other?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A Yes.

2 Q So when you in your rebuttal paragraph 3
3 where you've taken you said about 300 degree higher,
4 that appears to be based on a comparison of the data
5 from Figures 10 to 11. Correct?

6 A That would be if you directly compare
7 them, but since that number was a reasonable
8 comparison to the IRSN calculation I figured it was.

9 Q Right. So now you'd substitute numbers
10 now for the IRSN calculation instead of the test.

11 A Not substitute, but I thought it was a
12 reasonable inference. I'm happy to retract the direct
13 comparison that I made there. I think though that the
14 most important point of those two figures is that it
15 does demonstrate that in the high exposure relocation
16 case we have a much smaller difference between the
17 peak temperature of the ruptured location, the peak
18 temperature of the nonruptured nonballoon location and
19 that does contradict statements that Duke had made
20 earlier that seem to suggest that the ruptured
21 location is always considerably less limiting than the
22 nonruptured location.

23 Q Well, with respect to Figure 10, would you
24 agree with me that what this does show in the no
25 relocation case at least is that the cooling effect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with the swelling and the rupture as
2 evidenced by the dotted line curve of the temperatures
3 at the ruptured ballooned location?

4 A Yes, that's a reasonable explanation.

5 Q And Figure 11 is showing you through this
6 dotted line the same cooling effect simply at a
7 slightly different level.

8 A It looks like it's substantially
9 different.

10 Q But in both cases, the peak clad
11 temperature for the LOCA analysis purposes, the PCT,
12 is not at the ruptured ballooned location. Correct?

13 A That's true, but if you look at Figure 11,
14 the difference appears just visually to be on the
15 order of 15, maybe 20, degrees which according to Mr.
16 Dunn's opinion this morning that's not a significant
17 difference.

18 Q Right, but still bounded by the peak clad
19 temperature at the nonruptured node.

20 A It appears to be.

21 Q Now another thing you've done in your
22 rebuttal testimony 3 is you've added a 20 degree
23 factor without a lot of explanation, but you just said
24 here, "The PCT in a rod or relocation occurs, appears
25 to be about 20 degrees up greater than the maximum

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature at the rupture location." I assume you're
2 extracting that from Figure 11 by the difference
3 between the dotted line and the solid line.

4 A Right.

5 Q Now do you know that's always the case?

6 A No, of course not. As a matter of fact,
7 it's not always the case that the ruptured node is
8 non-limiting. As a matter of fact, there are cases
9 when the ruptured node is limiting. It's case
10 dependent. If you want evidence to that effect, I can
11 introduce it.

12 Q So how can you justify adding 20 degrees
13 on a difference between two different locations and
14 simply adding that to the temperature at the ruptured
15 node?

16 A That was just a representative, back-of-
17 the-envelope attempt to use the information that we
18 had.

19 Q Would you agree though that those two
20 curves are completely independent of each other
21 physically?

22 A No, I wouldn't agree that they are
23 completely independent of each other.

24 Q So you believe that there's a physical
25 mechanism by which the ruptured node is impacting the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature of a nonruptured node.

2 A I would say to the extent that the fuel
3 rod is an integral -- I would say I would not conclude
4 that there's absolutely no. To say they are
5 completely independent would mean that there is
6 absolutely no physical effect that propagates the
7 space of less than a foot between these two regions
8 and I'd say that's probably not the case. I would not
9 say they are completely independent. I'll stop there.

10 Q Okay. Now you've added all these numbers
11 and you understand, I think, the difference now
12 between the 1841 and the 1750 here. Is that correct?

13 A I've heard an explanation on that. I
14 understand the difference.

15 Q Okay, but you've taken the higher, the
16 1841, and you've added all these numbers and you've
17 come to the back-of-the-envelope of 2174 degrees F.

18 A For the peak clad temperature, yes.

19 Q For the peak temperature at the ruptured
20 node plus the 20 degrees to give you some estimate of
21 a real PCT for LOCA purposes.

22 A It's just representative. Again, I don't
23 believe these back-of-the-envelope calculations are
24 obviously not precise. It's just an attempt to
25 provide a reasonable assessment of these effects.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Q And then the number you come to, 2174, is
2 still below the acceptance limit of 2200, isn't it?

3 A That's correct.

4 Q So what are we to make of that? Are we to
5 conclude that's too close to the 2200 to allow
6 licensing?

7 A No, I think the point is just to
8 demonstrate that relocation has a significant impact
9 and the uncertainty associated with ignoring
10 relocation could be significant in terms of Duke's
11 LOCA analysis. After all, the difference between 2200
12 and 2174 which is 26 degrees again by Mr. Dunn's
13 standard is insignificant.

14 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Could I just clarify
15 something that occurs to me that would be helpful to
16 know right now? Are there any figures on peak clad
17 temperature in nonruptured rods?

18 MR. REPKA: Well, both figures -- Would
19 you mind, Mr. Harvey, answering that question?

20 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: If there is no problem,
21 it would just help me to understand this issue of the
22 effect on the temperature of the rupture.

23 MR. HARVEY: The ruptured temperature that
24 occurs in the LOCA is on the order of 1500 or 1600
25 degrees. So to not have fuel rod rupture, our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperatures would have be calculated below 1500 or
2 1600. So those cases are really unimportant because
3 they are so low in temperature.

4 Generally, all the cases that we analyze
5 in the large break LOCA event are going to lead to
6 fuel rod rupture. If you don't have fuel rod rupture,
7 that means your temperatures are below 1500 or 1600
8 degrees Fahrenheit.

9 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: The reason I ask that
10 question was because Mr. Repka was asking Dr. Lyman
11 about the effect on the nonruptured location. So it
12 occurred to me that what we don't have is the
13 temperature curve of a nonruptured rod that has no
14 rupture on it. Maybe it just --

15 (Discussion off record.)

16 MR. REPKA: Yeah, I think the answer is
17 anything that's at a temperature that high that would
18 be important for a PCT calculation, the assumption is
19 that they're going to be ruptured because you're at
20 the temperatures of which that's an issue. For
21 nonruptured rods, it would have to be down like 1300
22 degrees or 1400, 1500, less than 1500.

23 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: So your question was
24 limited to the effect of relocation on peak clad
25 temperature.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. REPKA: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay.

3 MR. REPKA: Relocation can have an effect
4 at the ruptured node and my question was limited to
5 whether it could have an effect at the nonruptured
6 node or you would be measuring temperature or
7 analyzing calculated temperature at different points.
8 Is the nonruptured location impacted by the ruptured
9 location was the thrust of my question.

10 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Right, and the reason I
11 was asking it, and maybe I'm off track here but just
12 to clarify, was the curve of the nonballooned location
13 up to 150 some seconds is pretty much similar in the
14 two diagrams. So I was wondering whether if you had
15 a nonruptured tube, it would have the same peaks that
16 sort of go along the same curve as the temperature
17 changes on the ruptured part of the tube. Do you see
18 what I'm saying? Does it make any sense?

19 MR. REPKA: You would want to be showing
20 the exact same test conditions as Figure 11 and having
21 a curve at a nonruptured location for a fuel rod in
22 which there was no rupture and to see how that
23 compares to the solid line curve on the Figure 11.
24 That's what you're asking.

25 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Right, that's what I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wondering.

2 MR. REPKA: There is no curve in the
3 evidence that shows that.

4 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay.

5 MR. REPKA: And the reason is because if
6 it gets that hot, it will rupture. But the short
7 answer is there is no such drawing.

8 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: The reason I was asking
9 that, and maybe this is just to clarify it for me, but
10 from these, I can't tell whether the rupture itself
11 has some effect on the peak clad temperature or
12 whether it's going up anyway and the ruptured area
13 just sort of goes up with it. Does that make sense?

14 MR. REPKA: Yeah, what you're trying to
15 tell is whether it clearly has an effect at the
16 rupture location. The question is does that rupture
17 have an effect on the nonruptured location and is that
18 acting independently of the rupture. That is, is the
19 PCT which at the nonruptured location independent?

20 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Right.

21 MR. REPKA: And the testimony of our
22 witness is that, yes, they are independent, but I
23 would rather they answer that than --

24 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay, well, I just wanted
25 to clarify.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. CURRAN: And I think Dr. Lyman also
2 answered the same question.

3 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I mean I think that
4 depends, if there's relocation, on the height of the
5 column of rubble and depends on the length of the
6 balloon as well. So I certainly couldn't conclude
7 without seeing any analysis that those two are
8 independent.

9 MR. REPKA: Mr. Dunn and Mr. Harvey are
10 going to confer. But maybe if you would give them a
11 little leave, they could answer that question.

12 (Discussion off record.)

13 MR. REPKA: You may want to turn to Figure
14 1 and Mr. Dunn would like to address it.

15 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Exhibit 6.

16 MR. DUNN: On Figure 1, we have the
17 results of the calculation for the LOCA limits case.
18 In this case, it's the one we've been talking about
19 before that had a peak clad temperature of about 2020
20 degrees and a ruptured node temperature of 1750.

21 The solid line is the peak cladding
22 temperature line. That's the one that's in the
23 middle. The upper line is the fuel temperature. This
24 solid line is at a location on the fuel pan that is
25 just below the rupture location. The rupture here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually occurs above the location of peak cladding
2 temperature.

3 It's because cooling is full but it's also
4 because of the nature of the power shape. When you
5 force power up as high as approximately 10 feet in the
6 core, the power tends to drop off very quickly after
7 that so that the regions below the location of peak
8 power are relatively hotter or more powerful than the
9 regions above it. So we get a relatively higher
10 power and the cooling effects induced by the rupture
11 are not applied below the rupture location.

12 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: And so if there were no
13 rupture, you're saying -- Well, you may not be saying
14 this. If there were no rupture, the temperature would
15 still follow the same general curve as the peak clad
16 temperature on ruptured locations. Is that what
17 you're saying?

18 MR. DUNN: I would agree with that, ma'am?
19 I'm sorry, Judge.

20 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: That's okay.

21 MR. DUNN: Judge Young, I'm sorry.

22 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: That's okay.

23 MR. DUNN: The one I can think of easiest
24 is if we had a pin that looked very much like these
25 pins but didn't have any internal pressure in it. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that the stress wouldn't develop to rupture the fix.
2 I think its transient would be very much, not
3 identical because there are small little things, like
4 what we predict here. (Witness indicating.)

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. Thanks. I
6 appreciate that clarification because when you're
7 talking about a fix, I couldn't help but wonder.
8 Thank you very much. Thank you.

9 MR. REPKA: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: And, Dr. Lyman, feel free
11 to add anything. I just was trying to understand in
12 my own mind what was going on.

13 THE WITNESS: No, I think I already added.
14 I guess I would just like to emphasize that although
15 Duke is trying to represent as if the peak temperature
16 at the burst location is never limiting, that's not
17 the case. There are cases where the burst rupture
18 location is limiting and that depends on the
19 temperature of the transient.

20 I might as well offer this email which we
21 got as a result of Duke discovery which makes that
22 clear in the case of relocation. This is an email
23 that we received from Duke. I'm not sure how you
24 would like me to identify it for the record.

25 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Just say who it's from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1. and the date.

2 THE WITNESS: Yes, this is an email that
3 was sent from someone named Mitchell E. Nissley of
4 Westinghouse to, I believe, it was the PIRT panel on
5 high burn-up fuel and it was cc'ed to the NRC staff,
6 some of whom are present here. This email was
7 discussing relocation effects.

8 On the second page of this handout, the
9 second to last paragraph, I'd just like to read this.
10 "The first part of this makes clear that Westinghouse
11 has included fuel relocation on local power
12 generation, fuel thermal conductivity and gap
13 conductance in its best estimate plus uncertainties.
14 Large break LOCA model approved by the U.S. NRC. When
15 the analysis is done statistically such that all
16 parameters are not at their worst value simultaneously
17 as done on a deterministic calculation, the burst node
18 is typically nonlimiting except in very high
19 temperature transients." So this shows that there are
20 calculations in which it's obviously not that common
21 that the burst node is limiting, but it does happen.

22 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: If the high temperature
23 transients, do you know what level of temperature
24 you're talking about here?

25 THE WITNESS: No, I'm afraid all I have is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this email and, of course, the Westinghouse model as
2 we've heard is priority. So I don't have any
3 information about that.

4 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I mean just generally
5 what would be considered.

6 THE WITNESS: Well, I assume this is in
7 the context of a design basis LOCA that's by
8 definition restricted to less than 2200 degrees
9 Fahrenheit. So I would assume that meant those LOCAs
10 that take you into a regime, I would guess, above
11 around 2000 or 1900 to 2000 degrees Fahrenheit.

12 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Thank you. Was there any
13 objection to this document?

14 MS. UTTAL: No.

15 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Let's go ahead and mark
16 it and enter it as 53. Is that right?

17 (The document referred to was
18 marked for identification as
19 Exhibit No. 53, and received in
20 evidence.)

21 JUDGE BARATTA: While we're on this
22 exhibit, could I ask a question or two for
23 clarification because there was some discussion that
24 appears in here that I don't know whether you have any
25 amplifying remarks on? But it says on the second page

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the email, "The above supports the conclusion that
2 medium is an appropriate ranking" - this referring to
3 the PIRT that was done, I guess, for the NRSA - "for
4 high burn-up UO₂ fuel. A higher ranking for MOX may
5 be appropriate." Do you have any understanding as to
6 why that statement was made?

7 THE WITNESS: Yes. The PIRT Panel, there
8 was some opinion that that higher ranking for MOX
9 might be appropriate because I believe of the
10 potential for greater generation of fine fragments and
11 I think I even referred to that in my testimony.

12 JUDGE BARATTA: Do you know if that was
13 for weapons grade or reactor grade MOX?

14 THE WITNESS: I think that was either. I
15 don't think that was --

16 JUDGE BARATTA: So it was generic.

17 THE WITNESS: Yes. So I believe that is
18 another reflection of the opinion that there may be
19 the potential for greater generation of fine fragments
20 in MOX fuel and that could amply fuel relocation
21 effects.

22 JUDGE BARATTA: Thank you.

23 CROSS EXAMINATION (Con't)

24 BY MR. REPKA:

25 Q Just one question about this document,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Exhibit 53, he read a sentence from here that "the
2 burst node is typically nonlimiting except in very
3 high temperature transients." Do you recall that?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Now what that says is in these high
6 temperature transients, whatever they are, but we
7 don't know what they are, the burst node may be the
8 limiting temperature. Correct? It may be the peak
9 clad temperature in that case.

10 A That's the way I read it, yes.

11 Q Right. But does anything in here say that
12 the relocation effect at the burst node is impacting
13 the clad temperature at a nonrupture location?

14 A No, but that's not relevant if the burst
15 node is the limiting -- That the peak clad temperature
16 would be at the burst node in that case.

17 Q And with respect to the reference over on
18 page one of this exhibit that the author of the email
19 states, "I think the ranking of medium is appropriate
20 for high burn-up UO₂ fuel," etc. etc.

21 A Yes.

22 Q Would you agree that there was a
23 difference of opinion amongst the PIRT members as to
24 the relative ranking of the issue?

25 A Yes, and I think we pointed that out that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there was disagreement. But I think that only
2 underscores the fact that there's disagreement among
3 experts in the absence of experimental data that would
4 help to resolve some of these issues.

5 Q Right, but it's just to raise a point that
6 you haven't already raised in your earlier testimony
7 that there was this disagreement.

8 A I'm sorry. Could you repeat that?

9 Q This doesn't raise an issue you haven't
10 already raised before.

11 A No, I cite this email because of that
12 indication that shows that the burst node can be
13 nonlimiting under certain circumstances.

14 Q Way back before we went off --

15 A Limiting. I'm sorry.

16 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Can be?

17 THE WITNESS: Can be limiting under
18 certain circumstances.

19 BY MR. REPKA:

20 Q Before we went off on this last
21 digression, we were talking about the calculation
22 where you added these various figures and came up with
23 the 2174 degree F. Do you remember that conversation?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And I think I asked you what are we to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 make of it all and you said that well it shows you
2 that relocation has a significant impact. I think
3 that was what you said. Correct?

4 A Yes.

5 Q When you said it has a significant impact,
6 do you mean to say that it may have a significant
7 impact or do you mean to say it does have a
8 significant impact?

9 A Well, I think from all the information
10 I've seen, from the IRSN calculations, they strongly
11 suggest that if relocation occurs it will have a
12 significant impact on the parameters that are
13 necessary or parameters that must be determined for
14 compliance with 50.46. Obviously, there are many
15 uncertainties associated with that.

16 I think we've discussed some of them, but
17 I think in general my opinion is that relocation is a
18 significant effect. And, in particular, the
19 difference between MOX and uranium is of particular
20 concern in the context of this proceeding in that if
21 relocation is ignored in a calculation of an
22 evaluation of the performance of the MOX LTA as under
23 designed basis LOCA conditions, that it may be
24 nonconservative to a significant degree.

25 Q And in your calculation, your back-of-the-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 envelope calculation you called it, you did use the
2 300 degree number that roughly equated to the 313
3 calculation of IRSN. Correct?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And I think you stated earlier already
6 that you either didn't know or now understand that the
7 IRSN calculation did not include any of the beneficial
8 cooling effects of relocation.

9 A The IRSN calculations were -- There is
10 obviously certain methodology. My initial approach
11 from reading that document was to conclude that the
12 clad temperatures that they presented in that document
13 were in fact the peak clad temperatures that should be
14 compared with the compliance limit. In fact, they do
15 so in that document.

16 So the clear implication is that they
17 believed the clad temperatures they calculated in that
18 document were relevant with regards to peak clad
19 temperature. I agree that without considering these
20 cooling effects you are not getting a complete
21 picture, but I would also acknowledge that some of the
22 flow blockage issues that were raised this morning
23 need also to be considered in an integral approach.

24 But even putting that aside, even if we
25 take the effect of the cooling that Duke has put

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forward on the burst node in their calculation where
2 the burst node is not the limiting one and an impact,
3 a several hundred degree Fahrenheit temperature
4 increase is going to be highly significant not only
5 with respect to PCT compliance, but also with respect
6 to peak clad oxidation compliance.

7 Q And in any calculation for PCT compliance,
8 you've not included any consideration for the decay
9 heat conservatism in the Duke Mox calculation.

10 A That's correct. And I 100 percent agree
11 with Duke that in adapting Appendix K appropriately to
12 MOX fuel not only relocation effects should be
13 considered, but also the decay heat. However, we
14 heard according to the testimony taking into account
15 the decay heat would be an up-to-75-degree-Fahrenheit
16 effect which could be dwarfed by the most severe
17 relocation effects. But I do agree that they should
18 both be considered together.

19 Q And then you referenced some of the
20 blockage issues. You've raised that in your testimony
21 and you've included the diagram from IRSN that we
22 discussed this morning. Do you dispute Mr. Dunn's
23 testimony that they've done calculations to show that
24 blockage up to 90 percent will have no significant
25 impact?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 A Well, I would just point out our Exhibit
2 L.

3 MS. CURRAN: It is Exhibit 36.

4 THE WITNESS: Sorry. Yes, this is 36.
5 This was the very recent presentation by IRSN at the
6 meeting in Argonne two months ago where IRSN continues
7 to express concerns about the understanding of core
8 coolability if relocation occurs. And I would just
9 like to direct attention to page 23 which I cite in my
10 testimony where IRSN continues to regard the
11 coolability of blocked regions as a pending question
12 in the event of fuel relocation.

13 They highlight that IRSN believes that
14 impact of fuel relocation, fuel rod balloons, has a
15 fully questionable effect on the coolability of the
16 blocked region. So I would interpret IRSN's concern
17 as a concern that the analyses that were conducted on
18 acceptable levels of blockage that did not take fuel
19 relocation into account are questionable.

20 Q And do you know whether IRSN had looked at
21 the Duke MOX calculations?

22 A No, I have no knowledge of that.

23 Q Do you know whether they are familiar with
24 the Framatome assessments of cooling issues?

25 A I assume they are, but I have no knowledge

1 of that.

2 Q But you don't know that. Then have you
3 talked to Mr. Dunn about the Framatome cooling
4 analyses?

5 A No, only what I've heard in this hearing.

6 Q So you don't have any basis other than
7 IRSN's statement to say that there's a question and to
8 say that that question hasn't been answered.

9 A That's correct.

10 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Do you -- If I could
11 just. I asked this morning whether the assembly
12 configuration that IRSN was referring was similar to
13 the Catawba to the lead test assembly configuration.
14 Do you know?

15 THE WITNESS: Well, if you look at the
16 references where the drawing, photograph, actually
17 came from, it came from Japanese studies.

18 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Which photograph?

19 THE WITNESS: The one that you had pointed
20 to which was in our Exhibit D. I'm sorry. I don't
21 have the numbers.

22 MS. CURRAN: Oh, I do. Exhibit D is
23 Exhibit 28.

24 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I have it here.

25 THE WITNESS: Exhibit D, you pointed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one of the pictures in there

2 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Cross sections.

3 MS. CURRAN: Page 29.

4 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Oh, no. The assembly.

5 THE WITNESS: Right. That is what you're
6 referring to. Is that correct?

7 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I was just wondering if
8 they had just claimed whether there's any variation in
9 the distance between rods in different assemblies. I
10 know there was some discussion about assembly.

11 THE WITNESS: Well, in general,
12 pressurized water reactor and fuel assemblies there
13 are slight differences in the structure, in the pitch,
14 and the distance between fuel rods, fuel cladding,
15 thickness, but small differences generally. And the
16 basic PWR array in a fuel assembly, I believe, is
17 pretty standard.

18 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: So you think that the
19 discussion about blockage would apply to the same type
20 of assembly.

21 THE WITNESS: Yes, in general. I would
22 also like to point out in that context in our Exhibit
23 36 which we're just talking about, page 20, that IRSN
24 discusses the balance between the reduction in flow in
25 blocked regions which would cause a reduction the heat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 removal and it considers the balance between that and
2 the effects that Mr. Dunn was talking about this
3 morning including the droplet coolant from the
4 shattering of droplets. So IRSN is fully cognizant of
5 these different effects. I think one of the issues
6 that they want to resolve is how that balance is
7 maintained in the effect of fuel relocation.

8 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Thank you.

9 MR. REPKA: I don't have anything further
10 for Dr. Lyman right now. I would say that I want to
11 at least consider the possibility later of asking to
12 bring back our witness to talk about some of the CABRI
13 tests and the other paper that BREDL has just given us
14 for the first time here today.

15 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Yes. I think we were
16 going -- Last time, we went back to Duke. Do you want
17 to go back to Ms. Curran or do you want to go to the
18 staff next?

19 MS. UTTAL: Let me see if we have any
20 questions.

21 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay.

22 MS. UTTAL: We have no questions.

23 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Do you have any more
24 questions?

25 MS. CURRAN: Yeah, I will have some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions and actually it might take a little while.
2 So I wondered if Dr. Lyman needed a short break.

3 THE WITNESS: I'm okay.

4 MS. CURRAN: You're okay.

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Let's take five minutes.
6 Off the record.

7 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
8 the record at 2:06 p.m. and went back on
9 the record at 2:26 p.m.)

10 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Back on the record. Ms.
11 Curran go ahead.

12 MS. CURRAN: Okay.

13 BY MS. CURRAN:

14 Q Dr. Lyman, what training and/or experience
15 do you have that gives you expertise to testify in
16 this proceeding regarding Intention 1?

17 A Well, I've been studying various issues
18 associated with the safety and security of mixed oxide
19 fuel for more than a decade. I was a co-author of one
20 of the first papers to explore the possibility of
21 using MOX fuel to dispose of separated plutonium.
22 I've, since then, conducted my own analysis of various
23 safety issues associated with the US Program to use
24 mixed oxide fuel including an analysis of the
25 consequences of severe accidents. I've attended

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 numerous meetings over the last 12 years regarding
2 safety issues associated with mixed oxide fuel.

3 I've attended many NRC discussions of
4 these matters and I've presented papers at
5 conferences.

6 Q And does your educational background give
7 you the skills that you need to do this work?

8 A I've a PhD in physics which fosters the
9 spirit of inquiry and gives one the technical skills
10 to, I believe, understand on a technical level a
11 number of issues associated with nuclear fuel, nuclear
12 power plants, and MOX fuel.

13 Q Okay. Duke has testified that even of the
14 pessimistic IRS and predictions are simply added to
15 the current Cotaba (phonetic) MOX fuel LOCA
16 evaluations, the results remain well below the
17 acceptance criteria of 10 CFR 50.46. In your opinion,
18 is it scientifically valid to add the IRS and
19 predictions for the increase in peak clad oxidation in
20 the Cotaba MOX fuel calculations for peak clad
21 oxidation in order to determine whether the 10 CFR
22 50.46 acceptance criteria for peak clad oxidation are
23 met?

24 A No, I don't believe it's valid to simply
25 add the increase in peak clad oxidation that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 calculated by IRSN for a particular scenario to Duke's
2 own calculation for a clad oxidation conclude that
3 that's the maximum peak clad oxidation effect
4 associated with relocation. The proper way to do that
5 calculation would be to actually use the -- Duke's own
6 time, temperature curves, modify those for relocation
7 effects and then estimate the total clad oxidation
8 associated with their LOCA transient. It's not a
9 linear process that you can simply add the results of
10 the clad oxidation -- transient clad oxidation from
11 the IRSN predictions and simply add them to Duke's
12 predictions, so I don't believe that's an appropriate
13 way to bound the impact of relocation on the peak clad
14 oxidation of the MOX fuel lead test assemblies.

15 Q Dr. Lyman, you have stated that there's an
16 unacceptable level of uncertainty with respect to the
17 behavior of MOX fuel under LOCA conditions; is that
18 correct?

19 A Yes, that is what I believe.

20 Q Do you seek a perfect level of certainty?

21 A No, I don't seek a perfect level of
22 certainty. I seek reasonable assurance that the MOX
23 fuel lead test assemblies will under design basis loss
24 of pull and accident conditions comply with 10 CFR
25 50.46 criteria. To obtain that reasonable assurance,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 a certain amount of experimental data is required.
2 The issue associated with MOX fuel is that there is
3 considerably less operating experience with MOX fuel
4 and considerably less testing data associated with MOX
5 fuel under extreme conditions compared to the more
6 than 50 years worth of data accumulated for light
7 water reactor uranium oxide fuels including numerous
8 test series of uranium oxide fuels under loss of coolant
9 and accident conditions. The data base for MOX fuel
10 simply does not compare to that of uranium fuel and in
11 that context, I believe that the MOX fuel data base is
12 too sparse at this time to support the application for
13 MOX lead test assemblies.

14 Q Duke says that there is substantial
15 conservatism in its Appendix K design basis LOCA
16 calculations which add up to approximately 600 degrees
17 Fahrenheit PCT margin relative to best estimate
18 calculations. Is this 600 degree Fahrenheit margin
19 relevant to this proceeding?

20 A No, that margin is not relevant to this
21 proceeding. Duke had the option to do a best estimate
22 calculation of the design basis LOCA analysis for the
23 MOX fuel lead test assemblies and they did not do so.
24 They chose to use the Appendix K deterministic model.
25 So while the best estimate results may be interesting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they simply have no bearing in this proceeding. All
2 that matters in this proceeding is whether the
3 application of Appendix K models to the MOX fuel
4 assembly design basis LOCA analysis provides adequate
5 assurance that those lead test assemblies will comply
6 with the regulatory criteria.

7 Q In his rebuttal testimony Mr. Harvey said
8 that the NRC does not -- the NRC staff does not
9 endorse the higher PCT values calculated by Grandjean
10 at all. Do you agree?

11 A I don't agree with that statement. In the
12 exhibits that we presented, including the Exhibit B in
13 particular which is Number --

14 Q 26. Exhibit B you're saying?

15 A Yes, Exhibit B and Exhibit -- and Exhibit
16 C, I read those documents to indicate that there is
17 considerable concern within the international
18 community in general and within NRC in particular, on
19 recent information about the potential impact of
20 relocation on design basis LOCA.

21 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Which official exhibit
22 numbers were those?

23 MS. CURRAN: Oh, Exhibit B is Number 26.
24 Exhibit C is 27.

25 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Thank you. Go ahead.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 THE WITNESS: In particular, I would --
2 right in Attachment 5, which is part of Exhibit C,
3 what's labeled Attachment 5, page 2, the NRC states
4 that, "It is likely that new test data will be needed
5 to fully resolve the issue, that is the issue of the
6 impact of fuel relocation on LOCA". I would say that
7 that's pretty strong language indicating the need for
8 new test data to fully resolve this issue. As far as
9 the magnitude of the uncertainty associated with fuel
10 relocation, I'd point you to Table 1 of Attachment 5,
11 which is on page 4, where this may not be an
12 endorsement of the IRSN results, if you look at the
13 fifth item from the bottom on Table 1, it shows the
14 fuel relocation value or estimated Delta PCT of plus
15 313 degrees Fahrenheit, which was based on the IRSN
16 calculations and I think its presence in this table
17 indicates that the NRC staff had some confidence in
18 the order of magnitude of that calculation.

19 BY MS. CURRAN:

20 Q In his rebuttal testimony, Mr. Harvey
21 states that the current Appendix K approach relies on
22 the known conservatisms to more than offset any of the
23 potential non-conservatisms. Do you think this
24 statement is applicable to the use of Appendix K
25 analysis with respect to MOX fuel?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 A No, I don't think that that statement is
2 applicable. Appendix K explicitly references uranium
3 oxide pellets and an application of Appendix K models
4 to MOX fuel. I believe that there are effects which
5 could have the significant impact on a MOX fuel design
6 basis LOCA analysis that are not included or modeled
7 in Appendix K. And my use Appendix K models with MOX
8 fuel, that fully accounting for effects that could
9 have a significant impact on the MOX fuel analysis.

10 Substantial non-conservatism is being
11 introduced in the Appendix K model that upsets the
12 balance of conservative versus non-conservative
13 assumptions involved in the Appendix K applications to
14 uranium fuel. These assumptions -- these effects not
15 modeled in Appendix K, as we know are fuel relocation
16 primarily and in the other direction, is the MOX decay
17 heat which, as Duke has testified, is likely to lower
18 the PCT by something on the order of or up to 75
19 degrees Fahrenheit. Both those effects are relevant
20 in the application of Appendix K to MOX fuel but as I
21 pointed out the potential positive impact of fuel
22 relocation on Delta PCT is considerably greater than
23 Duke's estimate for the maximum negative impact on
24 Delta PCT of the -- using the MOX decay heat.

25 Q In paragraph 16 of his rebuttal testimony,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Mr. Nesbitt states that the difference between the
2 result of an Appendix K analysis for LEU fuel and one
3 for MOX fuel if relocation is considered in both
4 cases, would only be a matter of a relatively small
5 degree. Do you agree?

6 A No, I don't agree with that statement.
7 First of all, relatively small is a subjective term.
8 So it's hard to pin it down. But I believe that from
9 all the information I've seen that we've presented at
10 this hearing that the potential impact could be large
11 if it is verified that the amount of fine particles in
12 the packing fraction or filling ratio associated with
13 MOX fuel relocation is significantly greater than for
14 LEU fuel at the same burn-up.

15 If that is the case, there could be up to
16 a several hundred degree difference in the impact on
17 PCT associated with relocation. However, I do not
18 believe there is sufficient experimental evidence to
19 quantify the difference between MOX and LEU with
20 regard to impact on fuel relocation and that is why we
21 believe that fuel relocation studies involving MOX
22 fuel under LOCA conditions are called for.

23 Q In paragraph 20 of his rebuttal testimony,
24 Mr. Dunn says that the increase in LOCA linear heat
25 generation rate within the ballooned area will not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 lead to significant increases in PCT in that area. Do
2 you agree with this conclusion?

3 A No, I don't agree with that conclusion.
4 Again, given the information that we've presented at
5 this hearing the potential impact on PCT of
6 considering fuel relocation is significant. Certainly
7 increases on the order of 100 degrees Fahrenheit,
8 which Mr. Dunn described today as what he -- or what
9 the industry considers in the general realm of
10 significance, certainly that type of increase could
11 easily be the result of fuel relocation and again,
12 referring to the IRSN impacts could be considerably
13 higher than that. So I think -- I don't think there's
14 any question in my mind that the impact of fuel
15 relocation could be highly significant on the ability
16 of MOX fuel assemblies to comply with the 50.46
17 criteria.

18 Q In paragraph 21 of his rebuttal testimony,
19 Mr. Nesbitt states that you have ignored the clear
20 evidence that the Cotaba MOX fuel lead assemblies
21 would be better than their co-resident LEU fuel
22 assemblies in the aspect of the peak linear heat
23 generation rate. Do you agree?

24 A I don't agree. We acknowledge that for
25 the loading of four MOX lead test assemblies and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Contaba Core, they will be loaded in non-limiting
2 positions where the power will be somewhat lower and
3 that this will counteract the tendency of MOX fuel to
4 have a higher linear heat generation rate and higher
5 central line fuel temperature for the same position in
6 the core.

7 However, that effect could well be
8 significantly lower than the impact considering
9 relocation in the event that MOX fuel relocation turns
10 out to be significantly greater than LEU fuel
11 relocation because of the generation of fine fragments
12 in the MOX fuel case.

13 Q Do you think that Duke will be able to
14 avoid exceeding the 10 CFR 50.46 PCT limits by
15 adjusting plant operating parameters such as power
16 peaking?

17 A I don't believe that Duke will be able to
18 accommodate the potential -- the potential peak
19 cladding temperature for MOX fuel lead test assemblies
20 unless it has an accurate assessment of the impact of
21 fuel relocation on those fuel assemblies. Only with
22 that kind of information in hand, could you determine
23 whether there is a possibility that the MOX fuel
24 assemblies are likely to exceed 50.46 criteria and
25 them make adjustments accordingly in the operating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 limits, in the loading pattern of the MOX assemblies.

2 So without better information, it's going
3 to be difficult for Duke to provide high assurance
4 that the modifications they've made will insure that
5 the MOX lead test assemblies comply with 50.46
6 criteria.

7 Q Duke says it disagrees with your theory
8 that MOX fuel pellets may experience greater
9 fragmentation than LEU fuel pellets. Is this a
10 theory?

11 A The concept that MOX fuel may create
12 greater fragmentation and greater generation of fine
13 fragments than LEU fuel is not a theory. It's been --

14 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: You said than LEU fuel?

15 THE WITNESS: Than, greater, greater
16 generation of fine fragments in MOX fuel compared to
17 LEU fuel is not a theory. There is experimental
18 evidence to support that and we have provided that in
19 the exhibits that we distributed earlier. I don't
20 have the numbers.

21 BY MS. CURRAN:

22 Q Would this be the CABRI paper?

23 A In the CABRI paper and the Argonne paper.
24 In addition, the NRC staff in their testimony did
25 discuss or admit that there would be or that there was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a possibility that there could be greater generation
2 of fine fragments in MOX fuel because of the high
3 burn-up structure within plutonium conglomerates. So
4 I believe there's substantial basis for this concern.

5 Unfortunately, there isn't enough
6 experimental evidence to conclusively verify it and to
7 make a quantitative estimate of the potential impact
8 of MOX fuel properties on relocation.

9 Q In paragraph 24 of his rebuttal testimony,
10 Dr. McCoy asserts that Duke's position that no
11 differentiation in pellet cracking and fragmentation
12 should be made between MOX and LEU fuel is supported
13 by the micro-graphs of irradiated fuel that Duke
14 provided in its testimony. Do you agree?

15 A I don't agree that the micro-graphs
16 provided by Duke in its testimony demonstrate that
17 there's no concern associated with the greater
18 generation of fine fragments in MOX fuel than in LEU
19 fuel. As I discussed earlier, the cracking pattern
20 developed during normal irradiation is not the only
21 mechanism by which fine fragments could be generated.
22 The other mechanism is the -- as I described before,
23 the high burn-up structure within the rim layer and
24 high burn-up uranium fuel or within the plutonium
25 conglomerates and MOX fuel, in which case the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 generation of fission gases and their movement to
2 grain boundaries provides a mechanism by which if
3 those gasses expand during a temperature increase they
4 cause grain separation and fragmentation and again, I
5 would refer to the CABRI paper and the Argonne paper
6 for some demonstration of that aspect.

7 Q In paragraph 34 of his rebuttal testimony,
8 Dr. McCoy asserts that a small difference in thermal
9 conductivity between MOX and LEU fuel translates into
10 a small difference in thermal gradients or thermal
11 stresses during glow-down and therefore, the effect of
12 these stresses on pellet fragmentation will similar to
13 that in LEU fuel. Do you agree?

14 MR. REPKA: Can I ask a question, a point
15 of procedure here? Are we in rebuttal now or are we
16 in redirect? Where are we because this is certainly
17 the --

18 MS. CURRAN: I'm doing surrebuttal which
19 I understood you to have done with your --

20 MR. REPKA: I understand.

21 THE WITNESS: The difference -- the impact
22 of the differences in thermal conductivity between MOX
23 and uranium fuel and their impact on fragmentation
24 behavior during a loss of con-accident, have not been
25 evaluated by Duke and it's not apparent to me that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference in thermal conductivity could not have an
2 impact on the generation of greater thermal stresses
3 and more fragmentation in MOX fuel than uranium fuel.
4 I believe that's another effect that needs to be
5 further modeled and further examined experimentally.

6 BY MS. CURRAN:

7 Q In paragraph 35 of their rebuttal
8 testimony, Dr. McCoy and Mr. Dunn quote the testimony
9 of the -- of NRC staff witness, Dr. Ralph Meyer, with
10 the proposition that it appears that small particles
11 or fines are blown out of the burst opening when the
12 rod depressurizes. They say that according to Dr.
13 Meyer, there would be few or no small particles the
14 ballooned region and it is these small particles that
15 have been postulated to make a difference between the
16 mass of fuel and a balloon in MOX fuel and LEU fuel.
17 Do you agree that there is a reasonable basis for the
18 conclusions that these witnesses share?

19 A No, I don't believe that the information
20 provided by Dr. Meyer indicates that there's no basis
21 for concern and with regard to the generation of fine
22 fragments and their impact on relocation in the LOCA.

23 He offers a photograph, a single
24 photograph where all one can see are large fragments
25 through a hole in the burst opening. But I'd like to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 refer you to the exhibit that we offered, the LOCA
2 results for advanced alloy and high burn-up zircoloid
3 (phonetic) cladding.

4 Q That's Exhibit 52?

5 A Exhibit 52, in particular the discussion
6 on page one, two, three, four -- on page five. The
7 heading is LOCA In-cell Integral Test Results ICO
8 Number Two Test Sample. The photograph that Dr. Meyer
9 referred to was from what's called ICL Number 1 at
10 Argonne. That actually was not an integral LOCA test
11 but was a high -- was a ramp to burst test in argonne
12 gas, so it was not a complete integral LOCA test. But
13 that aside, ICL Number 2 was an integral LOCA test and
14 if you read the first paragraph the fourth sentence,
15 it says, "During the post-test handling of this fuel,
16 some fuel particles less than .3 millimeters in size,
17 fell out through the burst opening".

18 Now I read that -- I would interpret that
19 statement to mean that during the post-test handling
20 fuel particles less than .3 millimeters in size fell
21 out through the burst opening, therefore they must
22 have still been within the fuel during the test. So
23 clearly not every small fuel particle and these are
24 again the size of particles that we're concerned
25 about, less than one millimeter compared to the large

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 chunks, the fragments characteristic of the normal
2 cracking during irradiation in the fuel which are
3 several millimeters or on the order of a millimeter
4 greater in size, these are small fragments, less than
5 .3 millimeters, yet they still remained in the fuel
6 and fell out when the fuel was handled post-test.

7 So again, I would interpret that to mean
8 that there are some small fragments that do remain
9 within the fuel during the test and so, therefore, the
10 observation that Dr. Meyer made is not that compelling
11 to me. I also made the observation in my rebuttal
12 testimony that in the case of MOX fuel where you would
13 have a more or less homogenous distribution of
14 material through the entire pellet, because it occurs
15 in the plutonium conglomerates that are distributed
16 through the whole pellet, it's hard to see why there
17 would be selective leaking of all the small particles
18 through that bed of fragments in the case of MOX fuel,
19 whereas in the case of uranium fuel where the rim is
20 located near the cladding, you might have a greater
21 loss of small particles when the burst occurs because
22 of the location of the finer particles near the burst
23 opening. So for those two reasons, I'm not convinced
24 that there is not a significant quantity of small
25 fines left in the fuel as a result of relocation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 during the -- after the burst and when the temperature
2 continues to rise until it reaches the peak clad
3 temperature.

4 Q In paragraph 36 of his rebuttal testimony,
5 Mr. Harvey describes the conclusions of a PIRT panel
6 from 2001 regarding the importance of fuel relocation
7 as a safety issue. He says that none of the PIRT
8 panel members rated fuel relocation as important. Two
9 rated it as low medium and our rated it as of low
10 importance. Do you agree with his description?

11 A I believe the characterization of the PIRT
12 panel was inaccurate. The panel consisted of, to my
13 understanding --

14 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Which exhibit?

15 THE WITNESS: I'm going to be discussing
16 Exhibit -- the e-mail.

17 MS. CURRAN: Oh, yes, Exhibit 53.

18 THE WITNESS: Exhibit 53, but before I get
19 to that, the PIRT panel consisted of several different
20 groups of experts rating the importance of various
21 phenomena with regard to loss of coolant accidents in
22 this e-mail which is Exhibit 53. This is actually the
23 second e-mail which starts on page 2. There's a
24 discussion of the difference in opinion between two of
25 the groups on the importance of fuel relocation in

1 doing integral LOCA tests.

2 BY MS. CURRAN:

3 Q Dr. Lyman, just back up for a minute and
4 identify that e-mail.

5 A I'm sorry. Yes, this e-mail is from Ralph
6 Meyer to a group of people -- to the PIRT
7 participants.

8 Q And what's the date on it?

9 A And the date is October 13th, 2000.

10 Q Okay.

11 A So it's clear that these are an
12 experimental group ranked fuel relocation as
13 significant but an analytical group ranked it well, as
14 medium, I guess of moderate significance and said it
15 had a modest effect on LOCA linear heat rate. And it
16 was the opinion of Dr. Meyer that the analytical group
17 ranked this too low and so this appears to me to be
18 perhaps a difference of opinion between a different
19 set of experts with different perceptions about the
20 importance of experimental data and the relevance and
21 importance of experimental data.

22 So I'd just like to point out that this
23 difference has been noted and it was really different
24 groups of experts but this only strengthens my
25 argument that there is uncertainty concerning the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 importance of fuel relocation effects and that only
2 underscores the fact that there's a need for more data
3 to resolve that uncertainty. When a group of the
4 intelligent people, experts disagree, it means that
5 there's still a lot of uncertainty in the data that
6 allows that disagreement to flourish.

7 Q In paragraph 51 of his rebuttal testimony,
8 Mr. Harvey says that the differences between the
9 irradiated and unirradiated test results at power
10 burst facility or PBF have been explained. What is
11 Duke's explanation and is there a different staff
12 explanation?

13 A Yes, in the rebuttals of Duke and the
14 staff, they seem to give different explanations for
15 the observation of the power burst facility test that
16 irradiated cladding experienced greater balloon size
17 than unirradiated cladding. Duke cites an explanation
18 having to do with the lack of -- or the lack of
19 temperature variation in the azimuthal (phonetic)
20 direction as the contributing factor to this
21 difference between irradiated and unirradiated
22 cladding. However, the staff offers a different
23 explanation stating that that explanation is probably
24 wrong and offering a different one having to do with
25 the temperature at the time of the rupture of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 balloon.

2 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Where -- can you give us
3 a reference?

4 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I'm sorry. In the
5 rebuttal testimony of Duke, this would be paragraph
6 49. In the rebuttal testimony of the staff, -- I'm
7 sorry, could I have a copy of the rebuttal testimony
8 of the staff, please?

9 MS. CURRAN: You don't have it?

10 THE WITNESS: No. Sorry about this. That
11 would be Answer 8 on page 5. So the fact that there
12 still seems to be some disagreement about the
13 interpretation of these tests which were done more
14 than 20 years ago, indicates to me that the phenomenon
15 is not completely -- there's not a complete consensus
16 on the origin's phenomenon and so I wouldn't conclude
17 that it's fully understood the difference between
18 unerradiated and erradiated clad and their swelling
19 properties is not fully understood at this point so
20 IRSN's concern regarding the impact of these -- the
21 PBF tests on an understanding of blockage phenomena
22 during design basis LOCAs I think is -- it's warranted
23 that further experimental studies be pursued to
24 isolate the particular phenomena responsible for this
25 effect.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 BY MS. CURRAN:

2 Q In paragraph 60 of his rebuttal testimony,
3 Mr. Dunn asserts that your comments about EPRI's and
4 AVREVA's lack of cooperation with NRC regarding the
5 provision of M5 clad LEU testing data is largely
6 immaterial to the technical issues raised in
7 contention 1. Do you agree?

8 A I don't agree that it's largely immaterial
9 simply because the MOX fuel LTAs will have M5
10 cladding, so any data with regard to M5 cladding will
11 have some relevance to their performance in loss
12 coolant accidents.

13 Q In paragraph 61, Mr. Dunn states that he
14 is mystified by your assertion concerning a lack of
15 cooperation by AVERVA because the text of the letter
16 that you provide as an exhibit eludes to no such
17 cooperation. On what did you base your conclusion?

18 A I believe there's no such lack of
19 cooperation is that.

20 Q I'm sorry, on such lack of cooperation.

21 A Yes.

22 Q Yeah.

23 A Well, I base my conclusion there's a lack
24 of cooperation in the fact that the NRC staff asked
25 AVERVA for these samples of irradiated M5 clad fuel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for testing at Argonne last September and as of the
2 date of Duke's testimony they had not even concluded
3 a memorandum of understanding that governs the supply
4 of that fuel, so I would interpret this at least 10-
5 month gap as not -- as an absence of I'd say active
6 cooperation.

7 Also I'd like to offer another letter as
8 evidence just to buttress this point, there are two
9 letters actually just to supplement the record as long
10 as it was brought up by Mr. Dunn. The first is a
11 letter dated May 5th, 2003 from James F. Mally, the
12 Director of Regulatory Affairs at Framatone to Ralph
13 Meyer. In this letter, Mr. Mally expresses some
14 concern that tests that were done on unirradiated M5
15 cladding at Argonne were done without the consent of
16 Framatone. They were concerned because these tests
17 apparently showed there was some undesirable behavior
18 of M5 cladding under certain circumstances during high
19 temperature oxidation. That's a letter of May 5th.

20 The letter of December 15th, 2003, again,
21 from James Mally of Framatone to Ralph Meyer, states
22 that -- this is the second paragraph, "You should
23 appreciate Framatone's reluctance to proceed with
24 serious discussions, however, about providing
25 irradiated fuel. As you know, we've always been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 willing to cooperate on this program, but we expect
2 the spirit of cooperation to be extended in both
3 directions. We want you to understand that we have
4 several reservations about continuing this cooperation
5 to include irradiated fuel".

6 And the first reason was, "We were
7 dismayed when it was discovered that our M5 cladding
8 was altered or etched to perform some comparative
9 tests with another type of cladding". Putting aside
10 Framatone's concern, I just believe that this paper
11 trail documents a lack of active cooperation on the
12 part of Framatone with getting a complete set of data
13 on the performance of M5, of irradiated M5 or on high
14 burn-up fuel with M5 cladding. I would think that
15 Framatone would welcome, you know, generation of
16 additional experimental data to clear up some of these
17 issues and the fact that this fuel has not been
18 provided yet, I'd say documents a lack of cooperation.
19 I would like to see these tests proceed because I
20 believe they have a bearing not only on this
21 proceeding but also on the use of M5 cladding in other
22 situations. So that's the basis for my belief that
23 cooperation is not going as smoothly as it could be on
24 supplying this fuel to Argonne.

25 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Any objections to these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 two proposed exhibits?

2 MR. REPKA: No.

3 MS. CURRAN: So A would be marked as --

4 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: 54, is 54 the next one?

5 Okay, so the May 5th one will be 54, admitted and the

6 December 15, 2003 will be received as Exhibit 55.

7 (The documents referred to were

8 marked for identification as

9 Exhibit Numbers 54 and 55 and

10 were received in evidence.)

11 BY MS. CURRAN:

12 Q In paragraph 73 of his rebuttal testimony,

13 Mr. Nesbit accuses you of simplistically superimposing

14 a PCT increase of 313 degrees Fahrenheit on a reported

15 MOX fuel PCT of 2,018 degrees Fahrenheit which he says

16 is incorrect. Is he right?

17 A As I said before, that was following the

18 approach of the IRSN paper which did not distinguish

19 between the temperature at that burst rupture location

20 and a peak clad temperature at an unruptured location

21 and the reason for that is it didn't take in to

22 account the cooling effects at the burst as was

23 discussed. So I did follow that approach initially.

24 However, I do accept the criticism and I acknowledge

25 that that back of the envelope calculation could and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 should be improved.

2 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Do you have an idea to
3 what extent or what difference the cooling effects
4 would make?

5 THE WITNESS: Well, just taking
6 Framatone's own, you know, estimates into account,
7 I've been basing my revised calculation on the value
8 of 1841 degrees Fahrenheit which appeared in Table 35
9 of the LAR. This was, after all, the calculation that
10 was referenced in the staff safety evaluation and also
11 referred to in their testimony as establishing the
12 LOCA limits for the MOX fuel assemblies. We've heard
13 this morning that Duke does not believe that
14 calculation does establish the LOCA limits that the
15 rupture temperature at the -- or the peak temperature
16 at the rupture location that their maximum would only
17 be 1750 degrees Fahrenheit.

18 However if for the sake of argument we use
19 1841 degrees Fahrenheit, if you consider an impact of
20 313 degrees Fahrenheit on that first rupture
21 temperature, you are -- you may still be in compliance
22 with the peak cladding temperature limit but you are
23 going to seriously challenge the ability of the fuel
24 to satisfy the maximum clad oxidation limit because
25 the rate of oxidation is so much greater at that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 higher temperature and so that my current area of
2 concern is the ability MOX fuel -- of the LTAs to
3 comply with the peak clad oxidation limit in 50.46 at
4 the rupture location if relocation is taken into
5 account.

6 BY MS. CURRAN:

7 Q Along that line, do you -- have you
8 identified further studies that support your concern?

9 A Well, Argonne National Laboratory has done
10 recent studies of oxidation of M5 cladding at high
11 temperature, at 1,000 degrees Celsius, 1100 degrees
12 Celcius and 1200 degrees Celcius and I guess I'd like
13 to introduce those papers into evidence.

14 MR. REPKA: You know, this is now the
15 third or fourth paper that BREDL is introducing into
16 evidence in this proceeding that were not identified
17 in the original testimony, were not identified in the
18 rebuttal testimony, were not identified in any
19 response to discovery and while we're certainly
20 willing to look at it and haven't objected to the
21 others, we do have a concern with the timing of how
22 this is being presented.

23 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: And I guess I would say
24 there was a responsibility to supplement discovery, so
25 I think the better practice would have been to provide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 these as soon as you had them. With that said, and I
2 recognize your concern and I agree it's better not to
3 -- it's like a judge I used to clerk for used to say,
4 we stopped doing trial by ambush a long time ago.
5 With that said, are you going to object?

6 MR. REPKA: In this case, I will object.
7 I think that we have to draw the line somewhere and
8 again, as with the other reports I certainly would
9 like the opportunity to come back later today and to
10 the extent we can digest these reports, respond to
11 them to some degree.

12 MS. UTTAL: Your Honor, I have an
13 objection also. It's a little different. These two
14 reports have to do with embrittlement. I don't
15 believe embrittlement was raised as an issue in the
16 contentions that form the scope of this proceeding and
17 I would object to the content of these articles being
18 beyond the scope of this proceeding.

19 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Let's deal with the two
20 objections separately, but as I understand it, they're
21 being offered because they apparently contain
22 something on maximum clad oxidation, some limit,
23 something relevant to that. Did I understand
24 correctly?

25 THE WITNESS: Yes, we're not proposing any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the data referring to embrittlement studies on
2 these. They're not what we're putting forward. It's
3 just the calculation of clad oxidation of the
4 unerradiated cladding.

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: When did you find these?

6 MS. CURRAN: We'd have to ask Dr. Lyman.

7 THE WITNESS: Within the last two days.

8 MS. CURRAN: And I just would like to add
9 that we have -- we provided Duke and the staff with
10 everything that we had that we planned to use when we
11 had it. We didn't hold anything back to ambush them.
12 Dr. Lyman --

13 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Well, wouldn't it have
14 been better to give it to them this morning or
15 yesterday?

16 MS. CURRAN: That I concede.

17 MS. UTTAL: Your Honor, I also --

18 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Especially since we had
19 time yesterday.

20 MS. UTTAL: I also object on the same
21 grounds that Mr. Repka objected on, the fact that they
22 are being given to us, again, at this late date.

23 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: We'll be right back.

24 (Off the record.)

25 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Right before we went back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on the record the last time, I was just asking how
2 many more exhibits there were. And you indicated you
3 had several. And you indicated you had one.

4 MR. REPKA: It was a potential.

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. And I was just in
6 the process of saying let's just exchange them with
7 each other at that point. And then everyone came in.
8 And so we went ahead and went on the record without
9 doing that. How many more do you have Ms. Curran?

10 MS. CURRAN: I have one more.

11 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: One more? As I said
12 before, we don't look kindly on not supplementing the
13 record, on not providing everything you have as soon
14 as you have it so that we can proceed more
15 efficiently.

16 And I've taken this position before. On
17 the other hand, we are reticent to completely ignore
18 evidence that's been put before us, given the
19 possibility that it may be something relevant that we
20 should consider as a part of the complete record on
21 the issues before us.

22 Certainly the embridlement issues are not
23 before us. The only issue that this would be relevant
24 for that we would give it any weight, would be as it
25 relates to the maximum clad oxidation limit issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We, at this point, will take under
2 advisement your objections to these exhibits. We'll
3 go ahead and take the testimony. We will consider
4 your objections to be all the testimony related to
5 this.

6 And we'll allow both the staff in Duke to
7 respond to it in whatever manner is most appropriate
8 in your estimation after you've had a chance to look
9 at it and consider it.

10 And then we will consider whatever
11 arguments you may wish to provide on how relevant it
12 is in terms of how much weight we should give that in
13 our ultimate decision, and on how much weight we
14 should give the evidence period, should we ultimately
15 admit it.

16 And I think we would also like to go ahead
17 and get out on the table any further exhibits at this
18 point so that there won't be any more surprises.

19 MS. CURRAN: I only have one.

20 MS. UTTAL: Judge, I have one more thing.
21 If the Board determines to accept these two exhibits,
22 I would ask that they be redacted and only admitted
23 and redacted that so that the only information in
24 these exhibits is the information relating to the
25 oxidation issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Do you have any objection
2 to that Ms. Curran?

3 MS. CURRAN: No. But it seems to me that
4 the Board can read the relevant portions of the
5 exhibit. I don't know why it needs to be redacted.
6 We're not relying on the irrelevant portion.

7 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Well, we can say we won't
8 consider them. Mr. Repka, since I asked Ms. Curran
9 and Dr. Lemon when did you obtain this document?

10 DR. LYMAN: I got it the day before I
11 left, which was --

12 MR. REPKA: Yes, just this week. And
13 that's a document that his staff, I think, introduced
14 an excerpt of it. And this is the rest of the
15 document. And we have not, even at this point, decided
16 whether we are going to introduce it.

17 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay.

18 MR. REPKA: It's one of the Staff's
19 rebuttal exhibits. I believe it was C. So whatever
20 number that became was an excerpt from that particular
21 report.

22 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. With regard to all
23 these documents, I mean, obviously there is some
24 leeway on rebuttal documents. On the other hand, if
25 you have something you know you may well use, under

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the duty to supplement it, it's always better to share
2 those, especially if you want to avoid this type of
3 objection.

4 Given the significance of the issues
5 before us and our desire not to ignore any issues that
6 may prove to be significant, we're not going to
7 sustain the objection.

8 We'll take it under advisement. And we'll
9 allow further substantive response and arguments on
10 this in your proposed findings of fact and conclusions
11 of law. Those are two separate things.

12 MR. REPKA: Okay. And I need to correct
13 myself. This document apparently not a piece of what
14 the Staff had introduced.

15 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay.

16 MR. REPKA: So, I'm passing it at now,
17 because I think it's something we may consider in
18 connection with addressing these other documents. But
19 it's not something at this particular moment we're
20 offering.

21 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. Let's see, we've
22 got numbers for -- let's mark these for identification
23 as Exhibits A, B, C, and D at this point with the
24 March 23rd, 2004 -- well, let's start with the January
25 -- January 31st, 2004 article Post-Quench Ductility

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 Results for -- and I won't read all of it -- for
2 identification as Exhibit A.

3 (Whereupon, the above
4 referenced to document was
5 marked as Exhibit A for
6 identification.)

7 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: The March 23rd, 2004
8 Post-Quench Ductility results paper for identification
9 as Exhibit B.

10 (Whereupon, the above
11 referenced to document was
12 marked as Exhibit B for
13 identification.)

14 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: The NEANSC.2003 12 for
15 identification as Exhibit C.

16 (Whereupon, the above
17 referenced to document was
18 marked as Exhibit C for
19 identification.)

20 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: The Duke's Exhibit
21 results of the FR-2 test on LWR fuel rod behavior for
22 identification as Exhibit D.

23 (Whereupon, the above
24 referenced to document was
25 marked as Exhibit D for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identification.)

2 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: And mark it in the taken
3 under advisement file. So, let's go ahead and all the
4 testimony relating to these will be in the same
5 category.

6 MS. CURRAN: Okay. Dr. Lyman, would you
7 just please explain the relevance of these two
8 documents, the two YAN documents?

9 DR. LYMAN: Yes. We only offered these
10 because they provide concise tables, show the measured
11 oxidation of M5 cladding at 1,100 and 1,200 degrees
12 Celsius.

13 In the document which is A, it's the
14 oxidized at 1,100. Is that A?

15 MS. CURRAN: Yes.

16 DR. LYMAN: Okay. The relevant pages are
17 simply three and four. And, just to demonstrate the
18 much faster, the much greater rate of oxidation that
19 1,200 degrees Celsius in M5 cladding than at 1,000, it
20 turns out this unexpected.

21 In fact, the experiments just confirmed
22 the correlations which are already in common use. So,
23 these documents aren't actually -- all they do is
24 provide the latest confirmation of those correlations.

25 But they do show, if you compare table 2

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on page four, document, A -- which is the oxidation of
2 M5 and 1,000 degrees Celsius -- with table four on
3 page 10 of Exhibit B, we find that the amount of time
4 it takes to reach 13 percent equivalent clad reacted
5 under the CATHARE hovel correlation, which corresponds
6 to 17 percent under the Baker-Just Correlation.

7 At 1,000 degrees Celsius it takes M5
8 almost something like 3,000 seconds to reach an
9 equivalent clad reactive of 13. And this is just a
10 rough interpellation.

11 On the other hand, that you can see from
12 Exhibit A. From Exhibit B, again, table four on page
13 ten, the top line, you see it takes only 166 seconds
14 for M5 to reach 13 percent equivalent clad reactive.

15 So, therefore the rate of oxidation is
16 much more rapid, and illustrates why a difference of
17 1,841 degrees Fahrenheit for the temp of the burst
18 rupture location and 1,841 plus 313, which is 2,154
19 degrees Fahrenheit, which is nearly 1,200 degrees
20 Celsius makes a big difference.

21 And so that's why the impact of relocation
22 oxidation -- and if evaluated correctly -- could
23 provide a significant challenge to the peak clad
24 oxidation of the MOX-LTAs.

25 So that's why that temperature variation,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 even if it's only the non-limited PCT location, the
2 challenge the P clad oxidation limit or the burst
3 limit.

4 And that's why I'm concerned about it.

5 MS. CURRAN: Okay. I think we heard this
6 morning that fuel relocation was considered by
7 Westinghouse in its analysis of the limiting PCT case
8 for co-resident LEU fuel.

9 Knowing that, do you believe the
10 comparison of PCTs from MOX fuel and LEU fuel that are
11 found in table 3-6 of the LAR, which is Duke's Exhibit
12 1 is valid?

13 DR. LYMAN: No. I do not believe that the
14 comparisons in table 3-6 are valid, because we are
15 comparing a result of a deterministic calculation of
16 P clad temperature and maximum oxidation for the MOX-
17 LTA using a model that does not take fuel relocation
18 into account with the 95th percentile P clad
19 temperature for the co-resident LEU fuel using a
20 Westinghouse best estimate calculation that does take
21 fuel relocation into account.

22 Since fuel relocation could well increase
23 P clad temperature in P clad oxidation, if it were
24 taken into account in the MOX deterministic
25 calculation, that would clearly affect the comparison

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with the resident LEU fuel, which already takes
2 relocation into account.

3 I'd further like to add that the fact that
4 the LOCA analysis of record for the Catawba core,
5 which is the Westinghouse best estimate model, the
6 fact that that actually indeed takes fuel relocation
7 affects into account was very surprising to us when I
8 discovered that yesterday morning.

9 And both Duke and the Staff had been
10 asserting throughout this entire proceeding that fuel
11 relocation does not import an effect for either LEU or
12 for MOX fuel, and would not be accounted for.

13 The fact that they actually do account for
14 it in their LEU fuel calculation but not in their MOX
15 fuel calculation only increases our concern that there
16 is a bias and a non-conservatism associated with the
17 MOX fuel evaluation in comparison to the LEU fuel
18 evaluation.

19 MS. CURRAN: Thank you. In paragraph 42
20 of their rebuttal testimony, Dr. McCoy and Dunn say
21 that the connection you make between PCMI performance
22 and pellet clad bonding is speculation because the
23 document that you site, Exhibit J, -- it's also
24 Exhibit 34 -- does not refer to pellet clad bonding as
25 a possible explanation for the greater resistance of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MOX fuel to clad failures due to PCMI, do you agree?

2 DR. LYMAN: No, I don't agree. I offered
3 the information about the experiments. We observed
4 the tendency of MOX fuel to be more resistant to clad
5 failure as a result of PCMI simply as a suggestion
6 that this may be related to fuel clad bonding issues
7 that we did raise earlier in this proceeding.

8 The exhibit that we presented, that Ms.
9 Curran just read from, indicates that even in the most
10 recent discussion of this issues there is some
11 uncertainty as to the origin or some uncertainty as to
12 why MOX fuel is better with respect to or more
13 resistant to clad failure as a result of pellet clad
14 mechanical interaction.

15 It seems that there's not a technical
16 consensus that the phenomena is completely understood.
17 So I simply offered the fact that this observation may
18 be related to fuel clad bonding in MOX pellets as
19 simply that, an observation.

20 The exhibit that we've just distributed,
21 which I guess is Exhibit C --

22 MS. CURRAN: Yes.

23 DR. LYMAN: -- is a document which offers
24 a little more clarification of the length between
25 pellet clad interaction and pellet clad mechanical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 interaction. That would be found on page 17 of
2 Exhibit C.

3 MS. CURRAN: Could you just identify that
4 document for us?

5 DR. LYMAN: Yes. This document is
6 entitled Status of NSC activities in the field of fuel
7 behavior, dated May 2003. On page 17 of that document
8 you will find the discussion of pellet clad chemical
9 interaction, which is a chemical bond forming between
10 the internally oxidized cladding and the fuel.

11 I read this discussion to mean that there
12 is a belief that the pellet clad chemical interaction
13 may have an impact on pellet clad mechanical
14 interaction, especially from a sentence in the
15 paragraph entitled pellet cladding chemical
16 interaction that says, "thus a full understanding" --
17 well, I'll start from here.

18 "For weak bonding and soft mechanical
19 properties, the bonding layer can act as a lubricant,
20 thus minimizing stress and strain concentrations in
21 the cladding."

22 "Thus a full understanding of this bonding
23 layer is necessary to predict the likely outcome of
24 fuel swelling and pellet expansion in transients." So
25 I interpret this to mean that a full understanding of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 why MOX fuel is more resistant to pellet clad
2 mechanical failure during transient could have some
3 relation to the pellet clad chemical interaction.

4 And, therefore, this difference, if it is
5 attributed to pellet clad chemical interaction, could
6 have an impact on the difference between MOX and LEU
7 pellet clad interaction and the behavior in LOCAs,
8 which is another type of accident, I understand.

9 But, it's simply that connection that MOX
10 fuel and LEU fuel may have a pellet clad bond of a
11 different nature. And that is exhibited in MOX fuel's
12 better resistance to pellet clad mechanical
13 interactions.

14 This is just a hypothesis. But that's the
15 point I'd like to make. And I think this document
16 strengthens the argument that there may be an impact
17 of the chemical bond on mechanical interaction.

18 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Can I ask you to back up
19 for just one minute? What portion of Exhibit 1 was it
20 that you were referring to in your earlier discussion
21 about LEU versus MOX and your discussion right before
22 that?

23 I think you were saying that Duke took
24 into account -- was it fuel relocation? I was not
25 listening as well as I should have because I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking for the Exhibit.

2 DR. LYMAN: I'm sorry.

3 MS. CURRAN: It was the table, table 3-6,
4 I believe. That was what I asked Dr. Lyman about.

5 DR. LYMAN: I'm sorry. Right, of the
6 license amendment request, which is Exhibit 1. I'm
7 sorry. Shall I go over that exhibit?

8 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: If you don't mind. I'm
9 sorry. I was trying to find the Exhibit.

10 DR. LYMAN: Right. Table 3-6 compares the
11 result of the deterministic or one of the
12 deterministic appendix K calculations that Duke
13 conducted for the MOX fuel lead assembly.

14 And it compared that to the 95th
15 percentile results for the resident low in rich
16 uranium assembly, and showed that there was a
17 difference that the MOX fuel P clad temperature is
18 actually bounded by the resident fuel temperature.

19 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Oh, so the difference was
20 the different methods of analysis?

21 DR. LYMAN: Right. And the fact that the
22 Staff even, in its safety evaluation, used that table
23 implicitly in a discussion of why MOX fuel was bounded
24 by LEU fuel.

25 If your read the Staff's safety evaluation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in the section on loss of coolant accidents, I believe
2 it's implicitly assumed that that table has some
3 bearing on the notion that MOX fuel PCT and the clad
4 oxidation will be bounded by the resident fuel
5 calculation.

6 But, what we learned this morning in
7 Duke's cross examination and what's also clear from
8 the email which we offered as Exhibit --

9 MS. CURRAN: Exhibit 53.

10 DR. LYMAN: -- Exhibit 53, is that the
11 Westinghouse large break LOCA best estimate model
12 considers fuel relocation effects. So that table
13 actually compares a MOX calculation, but did not
14 consider fuel relocation with an LEU calculation that
15 did.

16 Therefore, that underestimates the
17 potential PCT and clad oxidation of the values of the
18 MOX relative to the LEU column.

19 JUDGE BARATTA: I guess I'm a little
20 confused by your argument there. I was going to save
21 this for later. But I think I'd like to interject it
22 now because, in comparing the two analyses in that
23 table, one is basically appendix K analysis, see if
24 there's a best estimate in accordance with the new
25 appendix K.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And we heard earlier, I believe, that the
2 approach taken in the old appendix K, which you called
3 deterministic, -- excuse me, which has been referred
4 to by others as well, as deterministic -- was viewed
5 as conservative and did not account for a number of
6 factors, including fuel relocation.

7 But, that was taken care of because of
8 many of the conservative approximations, which are not
9 included in the best estimate calculations, on being
10 the one that I pointed out that Duke at omitted from
11 the list of conservatisms in the calculation, which is
12 the so-called heat transfer lock out feature that's in
13 appendix K.

14 Now, looking at that table, and using this
15 rule of thumb that a 50 degree difference probably
16 isn't significant, I might -- based on that --
17 conclude that really, they are about the same.

18 In other words, what was said earlier that
19 appendix K accounts for fuel relocation because of the
20 fact that it's got a lot of conservatives in it -- not
21 because it accounts for it specifically -- and the
22 fact that the resident analysis accounts for fuel
23 relocation explicitly, and yet the results come out
24 about the same.

25 It says that the assumption that it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 doesn't have to be counter for an appendix K is
2 reasonable provided -- and this is the point that --
3 this is really my question for you -- provided the
4 effect and MOX is comparable to that LEU.

5 And you've alluded to the fact that it
6 might not be. And I want to really spend a little bit
7 of time, if I could, on that specific issue. In other
8 words, the contention as admitted really deals with
9 the question that there's some sort of fundamental
10 differences between the two that leads one to
11 improperly or -- maybe not improperly, but leads one -
12 - the failure to account for these differences, one of
13 which is this filling fraction that occurs when you
14 have this a fracture that occurs during a normal
15 operation and then, of course, when you have a LOCA on
16 the upper bursting that fills in that region.

17 Could I ask you to explain, based upon
18 what we've seen, and the evidence you've presented in
19 your testimony, what is it that causes that? You've
20 looked at some photo marked graphs of the fuel.

21 And you've seen some tearing and things
22 like that, etcetera. Could you expand on that?

23 DR. LYMAN: And, to take you on what would
24 be the physical mechanism that might account for
25 greater generation of --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 JUDGE BARATTA: Right. Not only that, but
2 what you think, based upon the RSN data and other data
3 as to what is not only the difference in the physical
4 mechanism, but the differences in the -- I guess
5 ultimately it's the filling fracture.

6 DR. LYMAN: Right.

7 JUDGE BARATTA: In other words, is it
8 closer to .9 or .7 or something like that?

9 DR. LYMAN: Right. Well, you know, I'm
10 curious about what that would be as well. I just
11 don't think we know. I mean, there is test data on
12 relocation that's provided the little bit of
13 information that we have.

14 The FR-2 test for example, gave some
15 indication of filling fraction for uranium fuel. So
16 we have some limited amount of LEU data. We have some
17 suggestion that MOX fuel, because of the presence of
18 plutonium conglomerates, the greater volume of fuel,
19 may experience these high burn up changes that could
20 generate fine particles in a LOCA.

21 We have that as a suggestion. But, as far
22 as a quantitative estimate, it's just not something I
23 think that can be done analytically. So, all we have
24 is a strong evidence that the relocation affects the
25 filling fraction could be higher for MOX fuel if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there's a greater generation of fragments, and those
2 fragments are the medium distribution and the smaller,
3 leading to a greater filling fraction.

4 And that, presumably, because of the
5 extreme sensitivity of the PCT and clad oxidation on
6 filling fraction was demonstrated by RSN. It's pretty
7 strongly dependent on that value.

8 So, putting those together, there's a
9 reasonable -- I think it's reasonable to believe that
10 the effect could be stronger. But I find it
11 frustrating if there's an absence of experimental data
12 that could help to resolve that fact.

13 JUDGE BARATTA: The next question I have
14 is that we've heard that -- well, we haven't been
15 given the specific value because it apparently is
16 thought to be -- we've heard that the filling
17 fractions used in the Westinghouse -- calculation is
18 an input value and that it's something on the order of
19 .5.

20 And the test data that has been -- the two
21 figures that were admitted as exhibits -- the one
22 figure, I guess figure 11 -- I forget what the exhibit
23 designation is of that -- that it's like point
24 something, .65 or .61 on that order.

25 Do you consider that a significant

1 difference based on your knowledge so far?

2 DR. LYMAN: Between 50 percent and 61.5
3 percent?

4 JUDGE BARATTA: Right.

5 DR. LYMAN: Well, the only calculations
6 have before me are the ISRM ones. And they do look at
7 three ranges from 40 degrees -- 40, 61.5, and 70. And
8 there is between 40 and 70 quite a large span in the
9 impact on P cladding temperature, probably a couple
10 hundred degrees Fahrenheit.

11 JUDGE BARATTA: And that's largely
12 associated with the resulting -- the larger amount of
13 heat that's being generated as opposed to any other.

14 DR. LYMAN: Right. I mean, what happens
15 in the relocation is you have a balloon which can be
16 significantly greater than the original pellet
17 diameter.

18 Then you have rubble which fills that
19 balloon. The density of the rubble is less than the
20 original pellet density. But the total cross
21 sectional area is greater, maybe four times greater.

22 So, clearly the greater packing density or
23 filling fraction of the rubble, the more decay you are
24 going to have in that section. And so, that's the
25 reason for the dependence on the filling fraction.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. And you're not
2 concerned about the ballooning being greater in MOX
3 versus LEU because I believe we heard that -- in --
4 testimony -- that Duke used a factor of .9, which
5 appears to be well beyond any --

6 DR. LYMAN: Well, I think you are actually
7 putting two things. The impact on ballooning on fuel
8 relocation would be that the larger the balloon
9 obviously the more space there is that fuel to fall.

10 JUDGE BARATTA: Right.

11 DR. LYMAN: The .9 figure that Duke was
12 using had to do with their evaluation of what's the
13 maximum blockage that would still leave the --

14 JUDGE BARATTA: The present --

15 DR. LYMAN: The coolant, right.

16 JUDGE BARATTA: The flow area.

17 DR. LYMAN: I think, in this context,
18 what's relevant is Duke's claim that it uses the
19 properties of eradiated and five in estimating the
20 balloon size, and that that's bounding because it's
21 most ductile when it's eradiated.

22 But, the fact is that, because they
23 haven't considered relocation in their MOX
24 deterministic model, -- well, let me put it another
25 way. We'd like to see a deterministic analysis done

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with an uncertainty estimate based on the parameters
2 that Duke uses based on its default parameters,
3 including the M5 balloon size that they calculate.
4 We'd like to see that calculation done.

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Say that over again.

6 JUDGE BARATTA: Yes, could you say that
7 over again? I didn't quite catch it.

8 DR. LYMAN: I'm sorry. We think that Duke
9 needs to bound the uncertainty associated with fuel
10 relocation in the MOX calculation. And to do that it
11 should use all the relevant parameters, including the
12 M5 balloon size, the maximum balloon size that's
13 credible.

14 It should look at a range of filling
15 fractions and estimate at least the uncertainty on the
16 50-46 parameters associated with considering
17 relocation.

18 The fact that we don't know how much finer
19 the MOX fuel fragments would be, how much more fine
20 material there would be, what the filling ration
21 difference would be for MOX fuel and LEU fuel.

22 That would have to constitute an
23 uncertainty in the calculation. And that uncertainty
24 would be clearly greater than 50 degrees Fahrenheit
25 since -- at least from the IRSN calculation -- a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 variation from a filling fraction of 40 percent to 70
2 percent is much greater than 50 degrees Fahrenheit.

3 So we believe that is a significant
4 uncertainty that should be evaluated.

5 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Just let me interject.
6 When you say you want them to do that, is that -- to
7 what degree would that satisfy your concerns if they
8 did that?

9 DR. LYMAN: Well, at least that would put
10 a bound on the uncertainty. But I suspect that that
11 would be an unacceptable level of uncertainty that can
12 only be narrowed to an acceptable level through the
13 acquisition of more experimental data.

14 Since the analysis hasn't been done, I
15 don't know if that's the case. But I think there's
16 strong reason to believe that that uncertainty would
17 be unacceptable.

18 JUDGE BARATTA: Let's explore this a
19 little further. How would you propose -- for example,
20 I guess getting down to the nitty gritty, there are
21 basically three codes that are talked to.

22 One is the Framatome, the best estimate
23 methodology, which currently is not -- the fuel
24 relocation model is not recognized by the NRC, but is
25 in the process of being, I guess, reviewed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It's in some capacity we've heard. You
2 have the best estimate open methodology that
3 Westinghouse developed, the so-called COBRA/TRAC,
4 which does have an accepted fuel relocation model in
5 it.

6 Although, the amount of relocation is
7 determined by the analyst and not by the code, at
8 least based on what we've heard. And then you have
9 the Framatome ANP old appendix K methodology, which is
10 what was used for the LEU test assembly.

11 So, how would you propose one would do
12 your sensitivity analysis?

13 DR. LYMAN: Well, given that the
14 Westinghouse code does have the fuel relocation model
15 in it, it would seem to be a logical choice. But
16 that's not the only difference between them and
17 deterministic model, as we've discussed.

18 And using that may raise more questions
19 than it answers. I mean, we believe that appendix K
20 is basically suitable for use for MOX fuel assemblies
21 if you identify those features that are not modeled in
22 appendix K that could have a large impact on the MOX
23 fuel analysis.

24 One is relocation. The other is much
25 smaller, but not a negligible degree. It's the

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 difference in decay heat. Modification -- and, gain,
2 since these are proprietary codes, and I don't have
3 any facility with how they're used or in understanding
4 their basis, it would be hard for me to judge how easy
5 it would be to modify the deterministic code to add
6 a fuel relocation model.

7 Although, looking at what IRSN has done,
8 their process is much more similar to that. I think
9 they use a deterministic code. And they put in a fuel
10 relocation model with a variable filling fraction,
11 other parameters.

12 That would really be a question, I think,
13 for Duke. If they were to do that, what would be the
14 most efficient way.

15 JUDGE BARATTA: Admittedly, since the
16 Westinghouse COBRA/TRAC models are different than the
17 appendix K Framatome ANP code, would there be any
18 benefit from -- I mean, what you're asking for is to
19 get a feel for, from what I understand you're saying,
20 a feel for the effect of filling fraction and balloon
21 size.

22 And I'm not referring to the flow block,
23 more to the heat transfers within the fuel region
24 itself, due to different filling fractions. Would it
25 be a benefit to do that type of calculation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 recognizing that there are other substandard
2 differences between the Framatome code and the
3 Westinghouse code, at least in order to get this feel
4 for the effect?

5 DR. LYMAN: I guess, because these codes
6 are proprietary, and I really don't -- you know, I'm
7 just not privvied to -- I just have no ability to
8 judge how easily they could be modified.

9 I really feel like I'm not in a position
10 to judge what the best way would be.

11 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay.

12 DR. LYMAN: It seems like it would be more
13 straightforward to modify the deterministic code if
14 you only want to look at the effect of fuel relocation
15 on that calculation, that might be the most
16 straightforward way.

17 But, it's really a question for those
18 entities that actually run those codes. In other
19 words, Framatome or Westinghouse.

20 JUDGE BARATTA: Now, refresh my memory if
21 you could. The ISRN or IPSN calculations were done
22 with which code?

23 DR. LYMAN: It's, I guess, a CATHARE2.
24 The specifications are described to some extent in our
25 exhibit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 JUDGE BARATTA: And their calculations
2 account --

3 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Wait, which exhibit?

4 JUDGE BARATTA: Our Exhibit E, which is --

5 MS. CURRAN: Exhibit E.

6 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Exhibit E or B did you
7 say?

8 JUDGE BARATTA: E.

9 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: E?

10 MS. CURRAN: And 29.

11 JUDGE BARATTA: I could just read from
12 that, the introduction to that exhibit. "In a
13 preliminary step, in view of obtaining some insight
14 into the fuel rod performance following fuel
15 relocation and the PWR high burn up UO-2 rod under
16 LOCA, calculations were being performed using the
17 French CATHARE2 code with specific modifications in
18 the fuel routine so as to describe the fuel
19 accumulation after burst in the ruptured mesh of the
20 broad cladding."

21 So it sounds like they took a code which
22 did not have relocation and modified to account for
23 it.

24 JUDGE BARATTA: Is there any more
25 description of it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 DR. LYMAN: CATHARE? I believe so.

2 JUDGE BARATTA: Well, I was talking about
3 their modification to be specific.

4 DR. LYMAN: Oh. You know, there's some
5 detail. You could sit down and do it from scratch
6 based on the description here. You know, they
7 describe they methodology to some extent.

8 JUDGE BARATTA: Let me ask some additional
9 questions -- ask later for clarification. But it's
10 related somewhat to this, not pertaining to the
11 sensitivity side, but taking a slightly different
12 approach.

13 Again, this goes back to those two
14 figures, 10 and 11, that are in there. And it does
15 bear on what was done with the CATHARE code. Because
16 I believe the CATHARE code -- if I understood
17 correctly what was said earlier -- only took into
18 account the detrimental aspects of fuel relocation in
19 that a higher heat generation rate, but did not take
20 into account the model they put in there, did not take
21 into account the beneficial effects that some people
22 have alluded to, which are the cooling due to the
23 turbulence of the burst region and such. Is that
24 correct?

25 DR. LYMAN: That is correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 JUDGE BARATTA: All right. Now, going
2 back to those figures, I thought I heard this morning
3 some indication that in the experiment that was
4 described in figure ten, which is, I believe, Exhibit
5 15, that that did not have fuel relocation in it.

6 So, it should, in principle, have the
7 beneficial effects of the increased turbulence, which
8 tends to enhance heat transfer we heard.

9 DR. LYMAN: Right.

10 JUDGE BARATTA: Whereas, Exhibit 16, which
11 is figure 11, that had the bolt effects in there,
12 including the fuel relocation. And I think we also
13 heard that the approximate difference of the heat was
14 on the order of about 300 degrees between those two.

15 DR. LYMAN: Well, actually, since those
16 two were -- as Duke pointed out today -- those two
17 graphs actually came from different runs. And there's
18 a different initial rod power. So they can't be
19 directly compared that way.

20 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. Well, I guess I
21 wonder, the magnitudes, wouldn't they be determined by
22 the rod power, but the differences would be determined
23 more by the relative local powers?

24 DR. LYMAN: The difference between figures
25 10 and 11?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 JUDGE BARATTA: Now, within a figure.

2 DR. LYMAN: Yes. Between the burst
3 location and the P clad temperature. Yes. I mean,
4 that -- in the case with no relocation, the benefit of
5 cooling was apparent from the fact that the rupture
6 location was considerably lower temperature than the
7 P clad temperature.

8 In the case where there was relocation,
9 those two curves did not diverge nearly as much. And
10 I don't know what the explanation for that is. But
11 that's an observation.

12 JUDGE BARATTA: I'm trying to determine is
13 it possible, I mean, it could just be coincidence,
14 that on the IRSN/IPSN calculations you have this 300
15 degrees.

16 DR. LYMAN: Right.

17 JUDGE BARATTA: And there's also about a
18 300 degree difference in --

19 DR. LYMAN: Well, it turns out to be -- it
20 is coincidental in the extent because they had
21 different initial conditions they can't be directly
22 compared.

23 But I think the order of magnitude is --
24 that does give a sense of the order of magnitude
25 associated with relocation. There may be some, even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 though they can't be directly compared.

2 That does give an idea of -- then again,
3 it's hard to say without.

4 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay, let me -- I
5 understood. We're talking order of magnitude numbers
6 as opposed to a delta TCP associated with relocations.

7 DR. LYMAN: I mean, let's look at it this
8 way. In figure eleven the P clad temperature at the
9 unruptured note is about 100 degrees Fahrenheit
10 greater than it is.

11 In figure 11 it is about 100 degrees
12 greater than it is in figure ten. So, to the extent
13 that reflects the difference in initial conditions and
14 rod power, there is a great difference between the
15 temperature at the ruptured location from the no-
16 relocation case and the one where there is relocation.

17 And that's a much greater difference than
18 the difference in P clad temperature between the two
19 curves. So you might say that -- and, again, without
20 actually going through trying to validate those data
21 or understand them, you know, in connection with a
22 simulation, it's hard to say.

23 I think it might say that the greater
24 impact on the rupture location clad temperature may be
25 related to the fuel relocation and not just the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 greater power of that experiment.

2 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. Now, that suggests
3 that the impact of the fuel relocation is on the order
4 of a couple of hundred -- and I say, it could be
5 anywhere from 200 to 400, as apposed to literally 200.

6 And you had said earlier that the 75
7 degrees associated with using the LEU decay heat curve
8 with appropriate multiplier, as opposed to the MOX
9 decay heat curve, was worth about 75 degrees.

10 DR. LYMAN: Up to 75.

11 JUDGE BARATTA: Up to 74, okay. So,
12 obviously, it doesn't compensate based upon the data
13 that would appear to be one could draw from that at as
14 well as the IPSN.

15 On the other hand, I believe we heard
16 earlier today that the Duke had determined that it was
17 appropriate to use more limiting factors for the MOX
18 fuel locations and their core design than appeared in
19 the original analysis that was done and put into the
20 LAR in that table 3-5, which is what we talked about
21 a few minutes. I think that's correct.

22 DR. LYMAN: That's what Duke did say. But
23 we have some question about --

24 JUDGE BARATTA: I know you question they
25 didn't maximize it to see what it would take to get to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the point of --

2 DR. LYMAN: Right, because they didn't
3 seek out to look for the most limiting burst rupture
4 temperature. Then they may not have found the case
5 when it occurred.

6 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. But, in the cases
7 they did find, it would appear on the surface, anyway,
8 that if you added three or 400 degrees to those, you
9 would still be below the 2,200. Is that --

10 DR. LYMAN: Yes. It would be below the
11 2,200. But the impact on the oxidation rate would be
12 substantial on that. That would take more work, I
13 think. To assess its affect in relation to the limit
14 on P clad oxidation.

15 JUDGE BARATTA: Yes. Because, looking at
16 appendix in the regulations, there's more than just
17 simply evaluating it from the outside. You have to do
18 it from the inside and the outside. Is that not the
19 case?

20 DR. LYMAN: It's not in the regulation.
21 But it's in the regulatory guidance that you have to
22 consider double sided oxidation as well as the
23 initial, not only the transient oxidation, but the
24 initial oxidation.

25 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. Thank you. I

1 apologize for taking so much time.

2 DR. LYMAN: No, please.

3 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Actually, I was just
4 about to ask a question to clarify earlier. And let
5 me do that while we're still on here. Actually two
6 areas, pardon me.

7 First, on this table 3-6, the different
8 types of analysis are used. And Duke testified that
9 the conservatisms in the deterministic part K method
10 compensate for not including the fuel relocation
11 calculations in that.

12 In looking at all this, I guess one of the
13 things I'm sort of thinking, and I want you to tell
14 me, one, if the way I'm thinking you think it's on the
15 wrong track, and two, I just wanted to let you know
16 what kinds of information that would be helpful to me.

17 If you had a chart, if you had all the
18 conservatisms identified, and maybe give ranges for
19 how much they would affect the ultimate calculations,
20 and then you looked at all the various benefits and
21 did the same kind of ranges to the extent possible,
22 and then put on the other side -- what I understand at
23 this point, your concern.

24 Did I understand you correctly to concede
25 that the P clad temperature is not a concern at this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 point? It's mainly the maximum clad oxidation?

2 DR. LYMAN: No, I didn't concede that. I
3 mean, in the kinds of back of the envelope
4 calculations that I've been doing as part of this
5 proceeding, I certainly wouldn't concede that there
6 aren't' circumstances where fuel relocation may
7 challenge the P clad temperature.

8 We don't know what the maximum impact of
9 fuel relocation for the MOX LTAs would be, because we
10 don't know what the maximum filling fractions are. We
11 don't know if -- primarily that's our main concern.

12 So, I certainly wouldn't concede that.
13 These back of the envelope calculations are
14 suggestions, but they are not substitutes for running
15 the codes that are actually should be used for
16 establishing compliance or non-compliance.

17 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. So, in my mind at
18 this point I'm thinking on the one had of sort of
19 somehow pulling together all the evidence, the
20 testimony, and the exhibits that indicate the
21 conservatism -- that describe conservatisms in how
22 much they may be responsible for benefits and any
23 other factors that would be favorable to Duke's point
24 of view.

25 And, on the other side, I'm looking at any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information that has been suggested about how fuel
2 relocation might go against Duke's argument that
3 there's no significant affect on P clad temperature
4 or, I gather, the maximum clad oxidation limit, which
5 are the two main things that we're looking at in this
6 case about the affects of fuel behavior.

7 And let me just finish up. I want to ask
8 you how that fits and how you understand and how I'm
9 understanding you on these issues. In another part of
10 my mind, based on what you've said in response to the
11 -- you would like for Duke to do an uncertainty
12 analysis taking into account the M5 cladding, the
13 filling fractions, arrange those, the uncertainties of
14 particular section 50.46 parameters, and come up with
15 figures that would relate both to P clad temperature
16 and to max clad oxidation limit, and see what results
17 that produces.

18 There, that's sort of what I'm thinking at
19 this point, having heard the evidence to this point.
20 Does that make sense? And, am I understanding you
21 correctly in what you want?

22 DR. LYMAN: Yes, for the most part. We
23 did say that, you know, we'd like to get a better
24 understanding of the potential impact of relocation on
25 MOX fuel.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 However, at this point, given the lack of
2 experimental data on MOX fuel and the relocation
3 conditions, we think that result would ultimately be
4 somewhat unsatisfying.

5 In other words, there would be an error
6 bar which would be fairly large. And, as we've
7 maintained throughout this entire proceeding, we
8 believe that there's, because of the lack of relevant
9 MOX data compared to the data accumulated for uranium,
10 that it's reasonable to accumulate more data on MOX
11 fuel behavior before deciding whether or not the LTA's
12 will be safe for operations.

13 So, simply doing the analysis without
14 having the experimental data to limit those
15 uncertainties, I think, may not get us too much
16 further, except to appreciate the potential impact of
17 relocation on the MOX LTA calculation.

18 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Is there -- I'm sorry, go
19 ahead and finish.

20 DR. LYMAN: You know, the other thing I
21 wanted to point is that there is a -- you know, you
22 spoke about having a table of the conservatisms and
23 non-conservatisms in appendix K.

24 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Actually, that was going
25 to be my next question. Assuming you could come up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with ranges for the various conservatisms and benefits

2 --

3 DR. LYMAN: Well, we have on actually.

4 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Oh.

5 DR. LYMAN: It's not mine, but it's the
6 Staff's. And this is in our Exhibit C.

7 MS. CURRAN: Exhibit C is Exhibit 27.

8 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Twenty-seven? Hold on a
9 minute.

10 MS. UTTAL: Judge, can I interrupt for one
11 second? I'm getting quite nervous that we're never
12 going to get to my panel. And I was wondering whether
13 -- we've been talking to Dr. Lyman for just about four
14 hours now -- whether it's possible to put a time limit
15 on it and take a short dinner break.

16 And then we move on to the Staff's
17 witnesses.

18 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: After I finish my
19 question I think we can talk about a time.

20 JUDGE BARATTA: I've got one.

21 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: But I would like to sort
22 of stay on my train of thought for a minute and --

23 MS. UTTAL: Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: -- find Exhibit 27 first.
25 The bench is not that big, and now we have less room.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Okay, Exhibit 27.

2 DR. LYMAN: This is the very second to
3 last page, which is a table one, attachment five.

4 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: The second to last page?

5 DR. LYMAN: It's page four of attachment
6 five.

7 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. So this does
8 represent all the various --

9 DR. LYMAN: Well, the Staff's assessment.
10 This is a Staff document. It shows the variety of,
11 you know, conservatisms and non-conservatisms in
12 appendix K, and their impact on P clad temperature.

13 I'm not endorsing this. But, I would say
14 that our approach to the application of appendix and
15 the MOX LTAs would be to identify those effects that
16 may have a significant -- may differentiate
17 significantly between MOX and uranium and augment
18 their appendix K calculation with just those effects,
19 because those are the important ones to acknowledge in
20 a MOX fuel calculation.

21 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: You're saying add in
22 those of which there is some information at the
23 present time? Whatever information there is at the
24 present time, did I understand you correctly?

25 DR. LYMAN: No, those effects that may be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 important in distinguishing between MOX and LEU with
2 respect to look. In other words, you go down this
3 list, some effects deal more with the global thermal
4 hydraulic behavior of the reactor.

5 And I think would not be significantly
6 impacted by the difference between MOX or LEU. So I
7 don't think those need to be remedied in adapting
8 appendix K for the MOX case.

9 The one that is important is fuel
10 relocation. That's the most important. And that, as
11 we've hopefully successfully argued, there is a
12 potential that there will be a different MOX and LEU
13 response it would be significant.

14 So that's on effect from this list that I
15 would say should be considered in adapting appendix K
16 for the MOX LTA case.

17 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Well, let me just see if
18 I can get back to the way I'm thinking about this and
19 how you think it may be reasonable and not reasonable.
20 If there is a way to assess ranges for the various
21 uncertainties as well as benefits that Duke and the
22 staff have talked about, would it be possible to
23 compare all that with say a worst case scenario of the
24 possible effects of -- just too sort of take your
25 point of view on it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Take the worst case scenario with regard
2 to relocation and the filling fractions and the M5
3 cladding, and all the various things that play into
4 that, and come up with any kind of reasonable
5 assessment of Duke's argument that the conservatisms
6 more than what I think they say is the most
7 pessimistic view of the effects of fuel relocation.

8 And part of the reason I'm telling you
9 this is because at this point, anyway, unless
10 corrected, this is how I'm starting to think about it.
11 And so, I will be looking through evidence to try to
12 see how reasonable is Duke's argument, and how much
13 have you presented to show what the worst case
14 scenario could be with the understanding that you're
15 wanting more analysis based on actual data.

16 And then I'll just cut to the chase in
17 terms of what I'm looking at. I asked Duke earlier
18 about your statement in your rebuttal testimony that
19 it would be the end of -- let's see, I've got it.

20 It would be the end of -- it would likely
21 put an end to the MOX program in the United States.
22 Duke is arguing that this chicken and egg argument,
23 that the lead test assembly program is designed to
24 test a lot of the things that you're wanting them to
25 test in advance of doing the lead test assembly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 program.

2 And so, even though consequences as in
3 original contention to are not at issue now, there's
4 this implicit underlying -- especially in your comment
5 -- underlying sort of assumption that we're talking
6 somehow about more than -- maybe I'm wrong.

7 And anyone can correct me if I'm wrong --
8 but that we're somehow talking about more than whether
9 there's a chance of reaching the P clad temperature
10 and maximum clad oxidation limits in 50.46, but
11 something more than that somehow as to why going
12 forward with the lead test assemblies, and see what
13 information and enlightenment they provide, is not
14 enough.

15 Now, I've given you a lot of stuff here
16 partially to take into account the Staff's concern
17 about time, and partially to let you respond to sort
18 of my thinking at this point and how I'm looking at
19 analyzing this subject.

20 DR. LYMAN: Okay. So let me --

21 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: By a lot of people,
22 actually.

23 DR. LYMAN: Let me try to be brief. On
24 your first point, I would restate our view that the
25 Staff -- appendix K has a lot of conservatisms built

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 into it. But the Staff chose -- I mean, Duke chose to
2 use an appendix K analysis and not their best estimate
3 analysis for the MOX LTA LOCA.

4 So, for better or worse, that is the
5 analysis that has been put forward by DUKE, the
6 appendix K. When we say that fuel relocation, which
7 is not modeled in appendix K, should be for applying
8 appendix K to MOX, we are not saying that every
9 conservatism and non-conservatism is appendix K is
10 open to evaluation.

11 That's not what we're saying. We are only
12 saying that those aspects which could make appendix K
13 non conservative if applied to MOX should be
14 evaluated.

15 Because, appendix K as it stands, when it
16 applies to uranium oxide fuel as state din the
17 regulations, there's some history to it. There's some
18 implicit balance between the conservatism and non-
19 conservatism that the Staff has spoken of.

20 That balance could be affected by
21 transferring that to MOX fuel if there are affects
22 that are unique or more severe to MOX fuel. And so
23 that's why I would say that I agree with your
24 approach.

25 Except I don't think all the conservatisms

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in appendix K are open to consideration now unless
2 Duke decides to withdraw the analysis it has and do a
3 best estimate plus estimation of all the
4 uncertainties, in which case fuel relocation, I think,
5 would have to be part of that best estimate as it is
6 in the Westinghouse best estimate model because the
7 impact is clearly greater than 50 degrees Fahrenheit.

8 So, the uncertainty would have to be
9 including according to the regulation.

10 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Let me see if I
11 misunderstood something. You said some of the
12 conservatisms are not open for -- I can't remember the
13 word you used, question or analysis --

14 DR. LYMAN: Reevaluation.

15 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: -- reevaluation. But, as
16 I understand Duke's position, it's that even if they
17 are not related in some way to fuel relocation, if
18 they provide more of a margin or cushion, then they
19 would still compensate for any.

20 DR. LYMAN: But you see, we believe that
21 isn't relevant. Duke did an appendix K calculation.
22 They have to show compliance with 50.46. Any
23 conservatisms they haven't taken credit for in
24 appendix K are simply not relevant in that context.

25 The only way they could address that if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they chose, would be to do a best estimate analysis
2 and to discard the appendix K analysis they have done.
3 It's simply not open.

4 Those are not relevant to this proceeding.
5 The conservatisms in appendix K are not relevant in
6 your consideration. What's relevant in your
7 consideration is whether the MOX LTAs -- whether you
8 can have reasonable assurance that the MOX LTAs will
9 not exceed the 50.46 criteria. That is your only
10 consideration.

11 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: But, aren't they just one
12 part of it, though? Even if you did them, wouldn't
13 that just be one part of the appendix K? And wouldn't
14 that necessarily be considered along with any other
15 parts?

16 DR. LYMAN: Yes. You see, I don't believe
17 that's true. I believe that the application of
18 appendix K, which is now established for uranium oxide
19 fuel, if that is applied to MOX fuel, that will change
20 the -- could change the balance of conservatisms and
21 non-conservatisms in appendix K, mainly, by not
22 considering fuel relocation effects.

23 So, again, we're not arguing that appendix
24 K is appropriate or necessary to open up all the
25 conservatisms in appendix K for reconsideration in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 applying appendix K to MOX.

2 We're just saying look at those aspects
3 which could have a significant impact on the MOX
4 analysis. And that would be fuel relocation and decay
5 heat.

6 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: But, anything that Duke
7 has said about the benefits of MOX -- you would --

8 DR. LYMAN: Okay. That's a different
9 question.

10 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: That you would consider -

11 -

12 DR. LYMAN: No, that's a different
13 question. That's certainly reasonable. If Duke wanted
14 to take credit for the conservatisms in their appendix
15 K analysis having to do with MOX, I think that's all
16 well and good. And that should be part of it,
17 absolutely.

18 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: And then on the analysis
19 the way I just summarized the analysis that you wanted
20 done, did I leave anything out of that?

21 DR. LYMAN: Well, I wouldn't say we were
22 looking at worst case. I don't think that's the best
23 characterization of what we're saying. We want a
24 reasonable assessment of relocation based on the best
25 available experimental data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now, quickly in response to the chicken
2 and egg argument --

3 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Right, that was --

4 DR. LYMAN: -- the point I was trying to
5 make here, is I don't think there's a chicken and egg
6 paradox in what we're saying. We believe that, the
7 MOX fuel LTAs, it's not just a minor variant of the
8 population of fuel assemblies that are now approved
9 for use in U.S. reactors.

10 It's a substantially different fuel with
11 a different microstructure, a different physical
12 material, and for that reason it can't be regarded in
13 the same way as an LTA approval, which is the change
14 of mid-span mix and group position or something like
15 that.

16 This is a substantial change to the nature
17 of the fuel. And, for that reason, there are test
18 facilities, both in the United States, and abroad
19 where experimental fuels are not only radiated, the
20 are also subject to severe accident and loss of
21 coolant accident, and other accident testing.

22 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Prior to lead test
23 assembly?

24 DR. LYMAN: Prior to lead test assembly,
25 simply because there are questions about the ability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of those LTAs to comply with safety criteria with
2 regulatory criteria to prevent accidents.

3 And we believe MOX fuel falls into that
4 category. And the fact that there is relatively
5 little on MOX fuel under accident conditions relative
6 to the long experience with uranium fuel that's been
7 acquired over the history of commercial nuclear power
8 in this country, that that leads to an effective
9 discrepancy in the confidence we can have that we know
10 enough about the LTAs to put them in a U.S. reactor.

11 And the point I tried to make about the
12 loss of coolant accident is simply we don't want --
13 the goal is to make sure that U.S. commercial reactors
14 are not test reactors.

15 There are different safety criteria for
16 test reactors. We have test reactors in Idaho in the
17 middle of the desert with a very low populations that
18 are around them.

19 And that's the advanced test reactor.
20 That's where testing of experimental fuels should be
21 performed in a commercial reactor in a densely
22 populated area, that's one of the fastest growing
23 metropolitan areas in the country.

24 That's not an appropriate place for a
25 test. So my point was only that, if indeed that is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 test, and the test fails, and that there's a loss of
2 coolant accident, and we find out in the course of
3 that test t the MOX fuel assemblies do not conform to
4 the regulatory criteria that they embrittle, that they
5 shatter, that they cause coolant flow blockage, and an
6 unacceptable outcome, that not only would that be an
7 unacceptable outcome from the point of view of safety,
8 but it would be the end to the MOX disposition program
9 that Duke thinks so highly of.

10 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I'm sorry, if what
11 occurred?

12 DR. LYMAN: If there was a loss of coolant
13 accident and we found out that the four MOX LTAs
14 actually, because of relocation effects, exceeded the
15 P clad oxidation limit and embrittled or went during
16 re -- so you end up with shattered fuel assemblies,
17 fuel coolant interactions, and those undesirable
18 consequences of an unmitigated LOCA.

19 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I have one more question.
20 And then Judge Baratta has a couple questions. Then
21 we're going to try to break around five. He's my last
22 question.

23 The last thing you said about the test
24 reactors reminded me of some of Duke's testimony about
25 the early use of MOX fuel in the '60's and their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 discussion about the different isotopic nature of
2 reactor grade versus weapons grade plutonium.

3 And I believe that they suggested that
4 there are some benefits because of that different
5 concentration of -- I can't remember which, 240 was
6 it? Anyway, can you respond to that?

7 DR. LYMAN: So, this question is --

8 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Does that make and
9 difference? In other words, you're talking about test
10 reactors. And, as I understand it, there have been
11 some tests of reactor grade MOX fuel an test reactors
12 and to --

13 DR. LYMAN: Well, but they --

14 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: -- what extent would that
15 --

16 DR. LYMAN: If they're what you're of, you
17 mean the MOX fuel loading and I believe in the Saxton,
18 no in Ginna, for example. Is that what you're talking
19 about?

20 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Well, my recollection of
21 the testimony is that not that specific. I guess the
22 reason I was asking you that was you're talking about
23 test reactors.

24 And Duke, early on in through testimony,
25 did mention that there had been previous use of MOX

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fuel. And then later, in another place, I believe, in
2 their testimony, they did compare reactor grade and
3 weapons grade, I believe, in making an argument that
4 weapons grade had some benefits in terms of the
5 isotopic ratios and the effect that that had on the --

6 DR. LYMAN: But I feel like they are two
7 different -- So what you're saying is the fact that
8 there was some reactor grade MOX loaded in U.S.
9 reactors in the 60's?

10 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: What I'm asking is, given
11 that you were saying that this needs to be done in
12 test reactors, and I'm presuming that there was some
13 experience with MOX fuel in test reactors back in the
14 60's and 70's -- whenever -- and --

15 DR. LYMAN: Oh, I see.

16 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: -- given that even though
17 they are not the same, weapons grade and reactor grade
18 --

19 DR. LYMAN: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: That there's some
21 comparisons that can be made, isn't some of that
22 information useful?

23 DR. LYMAN: Oh, I see. Well, there
24 haven't been the kinds of tests where we're calling or
25 we think need to be done, in other words, integral

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 LOCA tests on high burn up MOX fuel.

2 Now, the IRSN has proposed a test series
3 that would involve those. There's the Halden reactor
4 in Norway which does conduct some limited testing,
5 looking at things fuel relocation effects.

6 These facilities are available for
7 exploring these types of effects. I'm not aware of --
8 there were, you know, tests of radiations of MOX fuel,
9 certainly not only in the 60's, but we've been
10 eradiating MOX fuel in the advanced test reactor
11 weapons grade MOX fuel for several years now.

12 That fuel, it turns out, that program
13 started based on the belief that Los Alamos National
14 Laboratory would be fabricating lead test assemblies
15 for the MOX program.

16 It turns out they weren't able to
17 fabricate them. That's why we have to export the
18 fabrication of these assemblies to France. But, our
19 own reactor could have provided an opportunity for
20 producing high burn up fuel.

21 Then we could test, for example, in
22 Oregon, in our own integral LOCA testing program.
23 That was a missed opportunity because the fuel that's
24 been eradiated in that reactor several years is not
25 prototypic of a fuel we're going to be using in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reactor, not mostly because of bad planning and
2 management by DOE.

3 So, the fact is that it's not a better
4 planned program would have been able -- would be
5 further along in resolving some of these experimental
6 issues for the context of the MOX disposition process
7 in the United States.

8 And it's not -- let's say that the
9 experimental data is limited now in resolving those
10 issues could lead to a delay in the loading of lead
11 test assemblies, etcetera, is not necessarily the
12 fault of those who are calling for better information
13 on this program.

14 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Well, I wasn't really
15 getting into delay. I was just more getting into the
16 things that are appropriate for test reactors
17 according to what you're saying and the degree to
18 which.

19 As I understand you, you're saying that
20 the kind of information that you're calling for is the
21 type of information that should be done in the test
22 reactors.

23 And that's your response to the chicken
24 versus egg argument that Duke made.

25 DR. LYMAN: Well, and response is that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 don't need to use the LTAs. I mean, there's no plan
2 actually to use -- to take the MOX LTAs and use them
3 for LOCA test.

4 We'd like that. That would be too late
5 for this application. But it could provide valuable
6 information to the next phase of this program. But
7 there's no plan to do that.

8 However, there is MOX irradiation in Europe
9 of similar but not identical fuel but with similar
10 microstructure, and test facilities that are capable
11 of doing these types of experiments.

12 So, there's no chicken and egg paradox in
13 that there is fuel available that could provide
14 information for these tests if the will were there.

15 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Thank you.

16 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. Let me --
17 hypothetically now, let's assume for the moment that
18 CATHARE2 code is modeled from hydraulic heat transfer
19 models or sufficiently similar to what's used in most
20 of the other computer codes for analysis.

21 IPSN and ISRN have already done, for lack
22 of a better term, sensitivity analysis of at least the
23 detrimental effect of the fuel relocation as a
24 function of the filling fraction.

25 That's I think what I heard you say, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 that a correct --

2 DR. LYMAN: Yes, for a certain scenario.

3 JUDGE BARATTA: Right. Now, what you
4 haven't -- what hasn't been done is that hasn't been
5 translated into oxidation?

6 DR. LYMAN: No. Actually IRSN did look at
7 the impact on clad oxidation for that particular
8 scenario. But if you look at -- my argument is that
9 this is something that should be reactor specific.

10 And, if you look at the actual LOCA
11 scenario that was run by IRSN --

12 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Where is that?

13 DR. LYMAN: That would be in our Exhibit
14 E.

15 MS. CURRAN: Which is Exhibit 29.

16 DR. LYMAN: If you look at the graphs --

17 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay, 29.

18 DR. LYMAN: The graphs at the end, you see
19 anyway, this is a different LOCA model than
20 Framatome's.

21 JUDGE BARATTA: The graphs at the --

22 DR. LYMAN: For instance, look at -- you
23 see the figures at the end?

24 JUDGE BARATTA: Yes.

25 DR. LYMAN: Of figure one, for example.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So that shows -- that looks like a considerably
2 different time temperature curve for the clad
3 temperature than for instance, Duke's figure one.

4 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. Well, of course,
5 the CATHARE2 code is not clear whether that's in
6 appendix K, the old appendix K or --

7 DR. LYMAN: Right, exactly.

8 JUDGE BARATTA: So that alone could
9 account for it.

10 DR. LYMAN: You see the clad temperature
11 drops pretty fast after about 140 seconds where Duke's
12 doesn't. The slope is much shallower in figure one.
13 So, for that reason alone, the calculation of clad
14 oxidation from ISRN can't be translated directly into
15 Duke's -- imported directly into Duke's analysis.

16 JUDGE BARATTA: Okay. That would be a
17 fair observation. Now it lead me to go to -- continue
18 to if you mentioned something about the uncertainty.
19 And it seems as though the uncertainty is only
20 associated with the filling fraction, right?

21 DR. LYMAN: In the ISRN calculation, yes.

22 JUDGE BARATTA: Right. And if -- let's
23 carry this hypothetical situation a little further.
24 Let's say that if someone were to do a calculation in
25 which that was treated as the only uncertainty, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 then they calculated in a manner consistent with what
2 either Duke or Framatone has done, or Westinghouse has
3 done for this core, for the design basis LOCA analysis
4 for Catawba and got a rang of values of delta PCT
5 associated as a function of towing fraction, is that
6 the type of sensitivity study that you have in mind?

7 DR. LYMAN: Yes. I'd like to see a
8 similar analysis done for the MOX LTAs in this case.
9 The problem is that without -- I think I said this
10 before -- without having better data on the role of
11 impact of MOX characteristics on relocation, it's not
12 going to advance our understanding of whether there
13 is, in fact, a significant difference.

14 Or that isn't necessarily relevant in the
15 -- well, no, you need to know. You need to have a
16 good idea of what the MOX filling ration -- a credible
17 MOX filling ration is to be able to calculate the
18 impact of relocation on the MOX PCT and clad
19 oxidation.

20 And that's something no one knows.
21 There's suggestive evidence that it could be greater
22 than the ones that have been encountered for LEU. So,
23 without having more information about that, you more
24 or less replicate IRSM's calculation.

25 But, it wouldn't necessarily give you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 insight into the MOX aspect.

2 JUDGE BARATTA: If, on the other hand, it
3 turned out that those values were not a linear
4 function of towing fraction, in fact actually somehow
5 saturated at some point, and that that dealt the PCT
6 when -- of two conservative calculation for the PCT,
7 which is still below the 2,200 degrees, then it would
8 at least say, okay, things are okay.

9 True, we don't understand what the
10 throwing fraction is, it probably might be worthwhile
11 to do that. Is that --

12 DR. LYMAN: Well, right. If it's
13 saturated at a high value and you had reason to
14 believe the uranium filling fraction were near the
15 upper end, you know, where it starts to saturate.

16 Then, if MOX had a greater filling ratio,
17 it wouldn't have much of an impact. I agree. But we
18 don't know that.

19 JUDGE BARATTA: But you agree that a
20 calculation could tell you that as opposed to having
21 to have calculation plus experiment.

22 DR. LYMAN: Yes.

23 JUDGE BARATTA: In other words, the
24 factors that go into doing that calculation are
25 sufficiently well known with the exception of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 filling fraction. Is that correct?

2 DR. LYMAN: I mean, you know, that could
3 help to value the uncertainties. I mean, there's
4 value in doing analysis to some extent. And that's a
5 good example.

6 JUDGE BARATTA: Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Do you want to -- we sort
8 of interrupted you some time ago.

9 MS. CURRAN: Well, Dr. Lyman has actually
10 answered the rest of the questions that I had.

11 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. We could take a
12 break now or we could continue. I don't know how many
13 --

14 MR. REPKA: I think the Staff has not yet
15 had a chance to examine Dr. Lyman. I don't know if
16 they want to.

17 JUDGE ELLEMAN: I'd like to defer my
18 questions until after the Staff speaks. Why don't we
19 take a break.

20 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Take a break? If there's
21 nobody else who just has quick questions, and the
22 Staff intends to take some time cross examining, then
23 I think it would make sense to take a break now. Yes,
24 Ms. Uttal?

25 MS. UTTAL: One minute. The Staff doesn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have any questions.

2 MR. REPKA: I'll ask just a couple quick
3 questions. Then we'll ask. Dr. Lyman, there's some
4 discussion of Exhibit 27, which is the so-called to
5 Thadani Memo in attachment five:

6 Is there, on that table of estimates of
7 potential delta PCTs, any estimate related to MOX
8 fuel?

9 DR. LYMAN: No, there isn't.

10 MR. REPKA: In the course of your
11 discussion earlier, you said that certainly all the
12 conservatisms or non-conservatisms of appendix K
13 aren't in issue in this proceeding.

14 I happen to agree with you on that. But,
15 you agreed that any conservatism related to decay heat
16 deriving from using LEU figures as opposed MOX figures
17 would be a fair conservatism to take credit for.

18 DR. LYMAN: Yes, I did.

19 MR. REPKA: And, would you also agree
20 that any conservatism derived from using the power
21 related to the co-resident LEU fuel relative to the
22 MOX fuel would be a conservatism that could be
23 credited?

24 DR. LYMAN: Yes. You meant the fact that
25 the MOX fuel being non-limiting?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. REPKA: It's non-limiting locations
2 and it's operated at lower power than --

3 DR. LYMAN: Yes, for this core.

4 MR. REPKA: Right. Yet it's calculated,
5 for the appendix K, it's assumed to be at the LEU
6 power levels? That's a yes?

7 DR. LYMAN: Yes.

8 MR. REPKA: Okay. And, as far as the
9 documents you've put in, and we discussed earlier, I
10 think that the only delta PCT that has been mentioned
11 related to MOX fuel is an 18 degree F number from
12 Oregon, is that correct?

13 DR. LYMAN: From IRSN.

14 MR. REPKA: Yes.

15 DR. LYMAN: Right.

16 MR. REPKA: At the Oregon Conference.

17 DR. LYMAN: At the Oregon, yes.

18 MR. REPKA: Right. And that's the one
19 that didn't consider the power levels, correct?

20 DR. LYMAN: I think, from what's written
21 on that view graph, it seems to attribute it to
22 greater power level for MOX.

23 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Which exhibit are you
24 talking about now?

25 MR. REPKA: This was BREDL F, which is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially Duke 5 or exhibit 30. It was the ISRN
2 calculation presented at Oregon in May, 2004.

3 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Thank you, that's all.
4 I just wanted it on the record.

5 MR. REPKA: That' really all the questions
6 I have right now.

7 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: All right. It sounds
8 like there's a consensus here for a break at this
9 point. And we'll come back and start with the Staff,
10 Mr. Fernandez?

11 MR. FERANDEZ: I thought Judge Elleman had
12 questions to ask of Dr. Lyman?

13 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Did you?

14 JUDGE ELLEMAN: I do, but I'd rather give
15 the Staff the opportunity to ask their questions and
16 get any other questions out of the way and then let me
17 him answer my questions.

18 MS. UTTAL: We don't have any questions
19 Judge Elleman.

20 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: So, do you want to go
22 ahead with your first?

23 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Well, I can. Do you want
24 to break now first or do you --

25 MS. UTTAL: Can we finish with Dr. Lyman?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay.

2 MS. UTTAL: And hopefully in just a short
3 while. Because it's going to really be a short time.

4 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Okay. Dr. Lyman, you've
5 given us a lot of information, both in your exhibits
6 and in the material that was passed out today that
7 relates to relocation of fuel.

8 But, what is the lesson? What is the
9 message you want us to get out of all of that
10 material?

11 DR. LYMAN: The fundamental is that Duke
12 used a deterministic appendix K model for calculating
13 the 50.46 acceptance criteria that did not consider
14 fuel relocation in it.

15 The information we provided supports the
16 potential that MOX fuel may experience more severe
17 fuel relocation effects than uranium fuel. And
18 therefore, by ignoring fuel relocation in that
19 deterministic model, it may become non-conservative
20 when applied to MOX fuel.

21 So, therefore, the message we'd like to
22 get across is that, in the evaluation of the design
23 basis logo for the MOX LTAs, fuel relocation effects
24 should be considered.

25 There should be an acknowledgement of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 uncertainty associated with the impact of MOX fuel
2 behavior on fuel relocation and on its impact, and on
3 its impact on the 50.46 acceptance criteria, and that
4 there should be a requirement to address some of the
5 experimental uncertainties and try to limit the
6 uncertainties in the analysis, which could be quite
7 considerable.

8 Fuel relocation is a potentially large
9 effect for MOX fuel. And therefore, it should be
10 accounted for in this analysis to the extent possible
11 where uncertainties exist because of gaps in the
12 experimental database, there needs to be an
13 acknowledgement of that and an attempt to address it.

14 JUDGE ELLEMAN: I haven't had a chance to
15 look closely at either your exhibits or what you
16 passed out. But, in a cursory examination, it looks
17 to me like most of the data presented is for LEU fuel
18 and that references to MOX fuel are predictions or --
19 maybe speculations isn't the right word -- but,
20 extensions of the experimental database, which is an
21 LEU database. Is that fair?

22 DR. LYMAN: Yes, that's fair. And that
23 reflects the inequity in the availability of
24 experimental data from the two types of fuel. Or in
25 a quality.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I'd also like to point out that, because
2 Duke actually does take fuel relocation into account
3 in its LEU analyses, we pointed out, as Duke disclosed
4 earlier.

5 Therefore, Duke is accounting for fuel
6 relocation as far as the resident fuel. So that does
7 leave the question of what would be the impact on MOX
8 fuel.

9 Right now the LTA/LAR gives the impression
10 that the resident LEU fuel is bounding. But that, at
11 least partially, may be due to the fact that MOX
12 relocation effects are not accounted for.

13 And, if they were, it's possible that the
14 MOX LTAs would become bounding with regard to the ECCS
15 criteria.

16 JUDGE ELLEMAN: If I were to propose that
17 the primary purpose of our panel and this hearing is
18 to examine differences between LEU and MOX fuel, and
19 to focus on safety implications of any differences
20 that appear, would you feel that's a fair statement of
21 our mission, or is that an insufficient statement?

22 DR. LYMAN: Well, I'd say that wasn't
23 insufficient. I'd say that's incomplete. I mean, I
24 think what's before you is a license amendment request
25 and a LOCA analysis for the MOX LTAs that both Duke

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and the Staff claim provide adequate or reasonable
2 assurance that the MOX LTAs will comply with NRC's
3 regulatory criteria.

4 I think your charge is really to examine
5 whether that reasonable assurance standard is met for
6 the MOX LTA LOCA analysis, given the fact that it does
7 not consider relocation effects, that they could be
8 severe for MOX fuel, and that there's inadequate
9 experimental data to support a full understanding of
10 how bad those effects are.

11 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Let me propose a
12 hypothetical point of new and then follow that with a
13 question and get your impression on the question.
14 You've generated a lot information related to
15 relocation effects and what the possible impact of
16 that might be.

17 Nothing today forces a reexamination of
18 LEU fuel. The criteria, the requirements, they're out
19 there. And people are generally pleased with them.
20 And so the data are a building, as far as LEU fuel is
21 concerned.

22 Something does force a consideration of
23 MOX fuel safety. And that's our hearing. And you're
24 saying that, as a part of our hearing, we should take
25 these LEU data and apply them as best they can be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 extended to MOX and to make calculations or
2 requirements for the MOX fuel that would evaluate the
3 effect of things like fuel displacement or relocation
4 or whatever.

5 Now, if that were done, aren't we, in
6 effect, holding the MOX hearing hostage? Aren't we
7 using MOX as a surrogate for upgrading the
8 requirements for LEU fuel, but doing it off the record
9 in some way so that it bypasses the regulatory
10 process?

11 DR. LYMAN: No. I don't agree. That's
12 certainly not what we're proposing. First of all, we
13 know that the LOCA analysis of record for the resident
14 LEU fuel assemblies, the Westinghouse robust fuel
15 assemblies and the Catawba core, that considers fuel
16 relocation effects.

17 So, what we are calling for is that a
18 consistent treatment be carried out for the MOX LTAs,
19 because relocation is a significant phenomenon. And
20 it's simply not appropriate that the resident LEU fuel
21 assembly analysis considers relocation and the MOX
22 analysis doesn't, considering that there's evidence
23 that MOX relocation could be more severe.

24 So, you know, we're certainly saying open
25 up appendix K to relocation. That's not what we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 saying. We're simply saying that appendix K was a
2 based in the regulations.

3 It explicitly refers to Uranium oxide
4 pellets. Duke want to take appendix K and use it
5 wholesale to evaluate mixed oxide fuel pellets. In
6 what ways is that application potentially non-
7 conservative?

8 We've identified one aspect where it could
9 be the case, the lack of consideration in relocation
10 for MOX. We're just talking about the application of
11 appendix K to MOX fuel.

12 We're not talking about opening appendix
13 K, changing the criteria, mandating relocation.
14 That's not what we're talking about. We're talking
15 about simply applying appendix K to MOX, looking at
16 relevant phenomena that are not modeled in appendix K,
17 but may be important for consideration in the
18 evaluation of the MOX calculation.

19 And, the fact that Duke itself considers
20 fuel relocation effects for LEU should only strengthen
21 our argument that fuel relocation should be also
22 considered in the MOX LTA.

23 Otherwise, we don't have a sense of -- we
24 don't have a uniform evaluation. Of course the
25 evaluation isn't uniform because one is a best

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 estimate and the other is deterministic.

2 But, the important effect that we've
3 identified in relocation, at least as a starting
4 point, should be addressed to improve the consistency
5 of their analysis.

6 JUDGE ELLEMAN: When I think back to the
7 pre-hearing conference, two issues jump into mind.
8 One was the data you presented from IRSN, which
9 appeared to show slumping of MOX fuel at lower
10 temperatures than occurs with LEU fuels.

11 Since that time, have you uncovered any
12 experimental evidence or any new insights on those
13 results that you can specifically direct us to in the
14 exhibits and in the papers.

15 DR. LYMAN: Well, I'm sorry. I'd like to
16 offer a correction. At the pre-hearing conference
17 that observation actually applied to relocation in a
18 different context.

19 And it was unfortunate that IRSN used the
20 same word for two completely different phenomena.

21 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Okay.

22 DR. LYMAN: In that case that was in a
23 severe accident. And the relocation they were
24 referring to was the relocation of the melt to the
25 lower vessel head.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Okay, so that one did not
2 appear --

3 DR. LYMAN: Right.

4 JUDGE ELLEMAN: -- in contention one?

5 DR. LYMAN: That's right. But, with
6 regard to relocation of the fuel pellets fragments
7 during a LOCA, which is the subject to today's
8 hearing, the information we've offered is what we have
9 found, opinions, all the scientific support we could
10 find for the notion that there may be more severe
11 relocation effects for MOX because of the potential
12 for greater generation of fine grain material, because
13 of the higher local bur ups within the plutonium
14 conglomerates in MOX fuel.

15 JUDGE ELLEMAN: And that elucidation is
16 contained in your exhibits and the papers passed out
17 that we have today.

18 DR. LYMAN: Yes.

19 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Okay. The other issue I
20 remember -- and, again, correct me if I'm not in the
21 right particular contention -- was a concern over the
22 sue of M5 cladding, and that its behavior was going to
23 be different than Zircaloy claddings and others of
24 which we were more familiar.

25 In your testimony, I hadn't seen anything

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that related to M5 cladding. And I hadn't seen
2 anything anywhere until these two papers came around
3 just recently.

4 Has that issue dropped off your radar
5 scale as an issue of concern?

6 DR. LYMAN: Well, the issue was raised
7 again from the ISRN presentation that indicated that
8 there was some reason to believe M5 cladding would
9 form larger balloons than Zircaloy four, because of
10 its greater retained utility as a function of burn up.

11 We don't think that comparison is really
12 that relevant to the issue at hand here. I mean, it's
13 interesting in the comparison of how M5 and Zircaloy
14 clad fuel may behave in a LOCA.

15 But, I think the crux of the issue here is
16 the appropriate evaluation of fuel relocation effects
17 for the MOX LTAs using the appropriate data for M5
18 cladding and what is known about MOX fuel behavior.

19 So the comparison is not really the
20 relevant issue. It's simply the behavior of M5
21 cladding. Duke has said that in the evaluation of M5
22 cladding they use it in its most ductile or
23 uneradiated state.

24 We'd just like to see that, the data
25 derived from those estimates used in the relocation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 model. The other aspect is the oxidation rate. The
2 reason why we handed out these papers today is because
3 they are just M5 specific oxidation rates which would
4 be appropriate to any calculation of the clad
5 oxidation associated with MOX fuel LTAs and LOCA if
6 there is relocation.

7 JUDGE ELLEMAN: Just one more question.
8 And this is really just clarification question. In
9 your testimony, in representing the effect of the
10 swelling of a fuel element, you used an aerial
11 representation an R squared scaling to evaluate the
12 impact.

13 And it wasn't clear to me why you'd use
14 area rather than volume for some other scale.

15 DR. LYMAN: I believe that's because we
16 have a length of fuel. And so it's really the heat
17 generation rate per unit length that we do the
18 relevant parameter.

19 So, what you're looking at is the scaling
20 with respect to that we change in the linear heat
21 generation, the local heat generation.

22 JUDGE ELLEMAN: That's it.

23 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Okay. Before we break,
24 I just want to say a couple things. We don't want --
25 I'm sure I can speak for all of us -- we don't want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 cut the staff short.

2 And, after a little longer time for Duke's
3 panel. And also Duke has indicated the desire to
4 recall its panel. And we also, of course, want to
5 have as complete a record as possible on the issues
6 that are before us.

7 So, I'd like to ask everyone on the break
8 to look at your calendars. Because we have discussed
9 the possibility if we do need to come back, of
10 combining that with our August 10th close session,
11 either doing it for a part of that day, or for the
12 following day, August 11th, since at least all the
13 parties are going to be here. And that's after July
14 27th.

15 MS. UTTAL: I can tell you right now that
16 the date is not going to be good for one of my
17 witnesses.

18 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Either one? August 10th
19 or 11th?

20 MR. REPKA: Let me make another
21 suggestion. Obviously we can go tonight with the
22 Staff's panel. And, yes, Duke would like to recall
23 its panel, as I said before, as the party with the
24 burden of persuasion, we think we are entitled to go
25 last.

1 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Right. And I think you
2 are right.

3 MR. REPKA: I throw out another idea. And
4 I don't think that will take that long if we have a
5 chance this evening to do it. I won't put a minute's
6 estimate on it.

7 But I don't think it will take too
8 terribly long. But another alternative is we could
9 perhaps submit something by way of further written
10 testimony to respond to the further issues raised in
11 the rebuttal and the new documents and do that in lieu
12 of another hearing date.

13 But that's a possibility I just throw out
14 for suggestion.

15 JUDGE BARATTA: Would you consider that to
16 be acceptable in light of the fact that you do have
17 the right to go last?

18 MR. REPKA: Yes. I believe it would be.
19 I think that it would be preferable if we could do it
20 tonight and answer any Board questions. But I'm
21 willing to let everybody discuss.

22 And I'll certainly discuss it with my
23 witnesses over the break as well. And maybe we can
24 revisit that. But I think at least potentially that
25 could be acceptable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: There's also the issue of
2 the time and method for responding to exhibits A
3 through D, the various ones of your parts. And we
4 are, I need to say, limited.

5 Tonight we have to end by nine o'clock,
6 because that's what we have told security. And I
7 don't think we can go any further. And I also don't
8 want to deprive you of attentive ears and minds.

9 MS. CURRAN: I just wanted to make a
10 suggestion that we break now, come back and do as much
11 as we possibly can and that we reserve -- if we find
12 we can't finish tonight, we are all meeting again
13 tomorrow, aren't we?

14 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Well, the Staff's witness
15 is not going to be here tomorrow. That's the problem
16 with tomorrow.

17 MS. CURRAN: But, in terms of scheduling
18 logistics of how we go on --

19 MS. UTTAL: We can do the schedule.

20 MS. CURRAN: -- you can do that tomorrow.

21 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: So I do have everyone's
22 schedules?

23 MS. UTTAL: I will make sure.

24 MS. CURRAN: I just want to suggest
25 spending our precious time tonight doing that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: Right. Good idea.
2 Before we part, I want to throw one question out
3 there. I don't want an answer. I just everyone to
4 think about it. In clarifying with Dr. Lyman, some of
5 his earlier testimony and also with regard to Duke's
6 chicken and egg issue, the issue of test reactors came
7 up.

8 And it just occurred to me to wonder
9 whether there are any standards or criteria for what
10 test reactors do and what lead test assembly program
11 functions are, and what levels of uncertainties are
12 involved.

13 I don't know whether there are or not.
14 But it's come out. So that struck me as a good thing
15 to clarify. If anyone has any knowledge on it --

16 MR. REPKA: Can I make an initial response
17 to that? Because we discussed that when I came up. I
18 think you asked the question and there was a
19 characterization of the Duke testimony.

20 And it's generally in the neighborhood of
21 paragraph 132. And there was a reference that reactor
22 grade MOX fuel had been used in test reactors. But,
23 in fact, that testimony was that it has been used in
24 commercial reactors.

25 So I think there was a little bit of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mischaracterization of what the testimony says.

2 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: I wasn't trying to
3 characterize the testimony. I was just trying to
4 clarify after hearing from Dr. Lyman whether there's
5 anything out there, any sort of general understanding
6 or standards or whatever there might be on that.

7 MR. REPKA: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN YOUNG: All right. Then let's be
9 back at -- it's quarter after five now. Can we be
10 back at six maybe? Okay.

11 (Whereupon, at 5:15 p.m. the above-
12 entitled matter was concluded.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

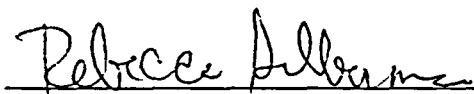
Name of Proceeding: Duke Energy Corporation

Docket Number: 50-412/414-OLA;

ASLBP No. 03-815-03-OLA

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.


Rebecca Silberman
Official Reporter
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com